

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

December 5 - 6, 2023

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 5, 2023 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Cisneros

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP12-05-2023

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 6, 2023 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** for the Fifth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (ST. GEORGE PLACE ZONE) - DISTRICTS G - HUFFMAN and J - POLLARD**
2. **PUBLIC HEARING** for the Sixth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; F - THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
3. **PUBLIC HEARING** for the Third Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
4. **PUBLIC HEARING** to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of **LANDING ON OREM, LP. - DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

5. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the construction of an underground water line totaling approximately 0.3447 acres from the existing **TROTTER PARK - DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
6. **PUBLIC HEARING** on the proposal to use approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) of **BLACKHAWK PARK** east of Blackhawk Blvd for a 30' Wide Utility Corridor for the new 60- inch nominal diameter gravity sanitary sewer diversion line and two (2) proposed manholes including vents
- **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 7 through 70

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 7 through 15

7. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON CLEAN CITY COMMISSION**:
 - Position Eight - **JOSEPH MACHADO**, for a term to expire 2/1/2026
 - Position Nine - **JUNE QIAN LIU**, for a term to expire 2/1/2026
 - Position Seventeen - **KIMBERLY BURKS**, for a term to expire 2/1/2025
 - Position Twenty - **CATHERINE MIERS**, for a term to expire 2/1/2026
 - Position Twenty-Nine - **THOMAS BOEHME**, for a term to expire 2/1/2025
 - Position Thirty - **DREW D. YEARWOOD**, for a term to expire 2/1/2026
8. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON MUSIC ADVISORY BOARD**:
 - Position Two - **ANNA GARZA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2026
 - Position Four - **JASON KANE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2026
 - Position Five - **TRACY DEJARNETT**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 1/2/2025
 - Position Six - **HENRY (G DASH) GUIDRY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2026
 - Position Eight - **DIONDRIA THORNTON**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2026
 - Alternate Position One - **MARISSA SAENZ**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 1/2/2025
 - Alternate Position Two - **MICHAEL MOORE**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2026
9. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment

of **GWENDOLYN “GWEN” TILLOTSON** to serve as **ADVISORY NON-VOTING MEMBER** of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON LAND BANK**, for a term scheduled to expire December 31, 2025

10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the **LAKE CONROE DAM AND RESERVOIR PROJECT** operated by the **San Jacinto River Authority** - \$6,005,189.00 - Enterprise Fund
11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the **LAKE HOUSTON FACILITIES PROJECT** operated by the **Coastal Water Authority** - \$4,414,700.00 - Enterprise Fund
12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the **LUCE BAYOU SYSTEM PROJECT** operated by the **Coastal Water Authority** - \$6,683,475.00 - Enterprise Fund
13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for payment to **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for 2024 Public Health Service Fees - \$2,420,904.90 - Enterprise Fund
14. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Parks and Recreation Department to adopt an Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan
15. RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK BUDGET** for Fiscal Year 2024 (January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024)

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 16 through 19

16. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,410,036.70 and acceptance of work on contract with **VORTEX LINING SYSTEMS, LLC (Formerly QUADRIX LINING SYSTEMS, LLC)** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method - 0.72% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
17. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$682,588.29 and acceptance of work on contract with **CURRENT CONSTRUCTION INC** for Safe Sidewalk Program, Package 2 - 28.13% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN and H - CISNEROS**
18. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$5,169,264.48 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 3.57% under the original contract amount (4235-111) - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; G - HUFFMAN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**
19. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of

final contract amount of \$3,032,975.70 and acceptance of work on contract with **RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, L.P.** for Small Diameter Water Lines - 10.66% under the revised contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN and H - CISNEROS**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 20

20. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners into the Registry of the court and pay all costs in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Nasa Shopping Center LP., et al, Cause No. 1210961, for acquisition of Parcels KY22-031, TCY22-013, & TCY22-014 for the **42-INCH WATERLINE FROM CLEAR LAKE CITY WATER AUTHORITY PLANT NO. 3 TO LEAGUE CITY BOOSTER PUMP STATION PROJECT - DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 21 through 29

21. **SILSBEE FORD INC** for Purchase of Ford Bronco Sport and Ford Edge Vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$762,042.50 - Grant Fund
22. **SILSBEE FORD INC** for Purchase of Ford Interceptor Vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$2,016,400.00 - Grant and Other Funds
23. APPROVE spending authority for Reviewing Documents, Preparation of Expert Report, Reviewing and Analyzing Documents, Performing Examinations, Testifying, and any other related service for the Legal Department **from CAROL DAVIS REPORTING - \$100,000.00, CAROL DAVIS REPORTING - \$100,000.00, COURT RECORD RESEARCH, INC - \$75,000.00, DISCOVERY RESOURCE - \$75,000.00 and DISCOVERY SERVICES OF TEXAS - \$85,000.00** - Property and Casualty Fund
24. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,724,813.60 for Aircraft Engine Parts, Overhauls, and Repair Services for the Houston Police Department from **PRECISION AVIATION, INC - 3 Years - General Fund**
25. **PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE** for Purchase of a Promag Transmitter for Houston Public Works - \$4,488.88 - Enterprise Fund
26. **COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY, INC** for Purchase of Fire Hydrant Repair Parts for Houston Public Works - \$7,500.00 - Enterprise Fund
27. **MUNICIPAL VALVE AND EQUIPMENT COMPANY** for Purchase of Swing and Plug Valves through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with The Interlocal Purchasing System for Houston Public Works - \$225,817.00 - Enterprise Fund

28. **PFEIFFER & SON, LTD** for Emergency Repairs to Traffic Signals for Houston Public Works - \$73,385.00 - Special Revenue Fund
29. **BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER-HOUSTON** for Industrial Cleaning Products and Supplies for Various Departments - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,601,000.00 - General and Enterprise Funds

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 30 through 70

30. **ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 37 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Public Utilities
31. **ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Water Bill Relief
32. **ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 14-170 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to eligibility of use of Accrued Vacation Leave
33. **ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 40-3 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES** to remove the fee for individual residents to request New Streetlights
34. **ORDINANCE** amending the Revenue Agreements with **SSP AMERICA IAH ITRP, LLC; PARADIES LAGARDERE @ IAH 2021, LLC; LATRELLES GALLEY, LP; and AREAS HOU JV, LLC** for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
35. **ORDINANCE** appropriating \$150,000,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund for Memorandum of Agreement between City of Houston and **UNITED AIRLINES, INC** at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
36. **ORDINANCE** appropriating \$587,173.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contract between City of Houston and **AVILES ENGINEERING CORPORATION** for ITRP Enabling Utilities-Landside Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 822) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
37. **ORDINANCE** appropriating \$2,245,140.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as additional appropriation for Construction Contract between City of Houston and **ARCHER WESTERN CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Terminal A Airport Security and Baggage Handling System at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 673A); - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
38. **ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing submission of electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funding through the **FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY** for the **FEMA FY2022 Fire Prevention and Safety Grant Program**; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Fire Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept and expend the Grant

Funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

39. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0250 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **SMARKING, INC** for Parking Business Intelligence System for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$219,450.00 - Park Houston Fund
40. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **WINGO SERVICE CO., INC** for Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,093,164.00 - Enterprise Fund
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of application for Grant Assistance to the **TEXAS STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION OFFICE (SECO)** for the **Municipally Owned Community or Recreation Center LED Lighting Retrofits Grant** for the General Services Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the General Services Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for and accept the Grant and Funds and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant
42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment agreement between City Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for City's Be Well Be Connected Program for the Mayor's Office of Education
43. ORDINANCE approving Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SAINT GEORGE PLACE ZONE) - DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
44. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS F - THOMAS and J - POLLARD**
45. ORDINANCE approving Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS F - THOMAS and J - POLLARD**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 44 above
46. ORDINANCE approving Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE);** authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such Plan - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
47. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, for Operation and Maintenance of Freed Park - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
48. ORDINANCE annexing to City of Houston, Texas, for general purposes,

property that is located at the **southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road** and a portion of the right-of-way of McHard Road along the length of the tract, in Fort Bend County, Texas; extending the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas, to embrace and include territory within such boundaries; assigning the annexed area to the adjacent Council District until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston, Texas Charter - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

49. ORDINANCE annexing to City of Houston, Texas, for general purposes, territory consisting of **14.29 acres of road right-of-way located in Montgomery County, Texas**, being a portion of Northpark Drive; extending the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas, to embrace and include the territory within such boundaries; approving a Service Plan for the territory; assigning the territory to adjacent current Council District until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
50. ORDINANCE annexing to City of Houston, Texas, for general purposes, property that is located at the **southeast corner of the intersection of North Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street**, in Harris County, Texas; extending the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas, to embrace and include territory within such boundaries; assigning the annexed area to the adjacent Council District until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston, Texas, Charter - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
51. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for General Purposes, property that is located **southside of the right-of-way of Anderson Road to the west of the intersection of Almeda Road** (F.M. 521) and Anderson Road and a portion of the right-of-way of the stretch of Anderson Road along the length of the tract, in Harris County, Texas; extending the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas, to embrace and include territory within such boundaries; assigning the annexed area to the adjacent Council District until such time as District boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
52. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Third Amended and Restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 285** - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
53. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for limited purposes, a certain areas located within the **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 285** and certain territory located in the vicinity of said District, in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the sales and use tax of the City in the areas annexed in said District; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current City's Council District from which a Council Member is elected until such time as the District boundaries are re-drawn pursuant to the City's Charter - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 52 above

54. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 82.0912 acres of land to **SOUTHEAST REGIONAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
55. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 64.9273 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 15**, for inclusion in the district - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
56. ORDINANCE releasing certain territory consisting of approximately 14.04 acres of land out of Bayview Addition, located in the Johnson Hunter Survey, Abstract 35, Harris County, Texas, from the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas
57. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the 48-Inch Water Line from Forbes Road to Martindale Road Along Almeda Genoa Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to twenty-eight parcels of land required for the project and situated in the FJ Rothas Survey Abstract Number A-667, the WB Walker Survey Abstract Number A-857, the William B. Walker Survey A-857, the William J. Lovett Survey Abstract Number A-526, the JC Megginson Survey Abstract A-563, and the E. Freidenhaus Survey Abstract A-1073, Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along Almeda Genoa Road, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the twenty-eight parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
58. ORDINANCE finding and determining the public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Chateau Forest Drainage and Paving Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to ten parcels of land required for the project and situated in the Samuel Lewis Survey, Abstract No. 510 and in the Samuel Leeper Survey, Abstract No. 522, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along Hidden Arbor Lane, Deirdre Anne Drive, Lautrec Drive, and White Oak Bayou in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to ten parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
59. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a twenty-foot-wide drainage easement, out of City fee owned land, situated in the Samuel D. Waltman Survey, Abstract 843; selling the easement to **H-E-B, LP**, the abutting property owner, in consideration of its cash payment to the City of \$2,461.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
60. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Public Improvement Development

Agreement among City of Houston, Texas, **SOUTH POST OAK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, AND REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE)**, for Design, Construction and Acquisition of Public Improvements within the Zone - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

61. ORDINANCE appropriating \$580,178.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT SERVICES, PA, dba IMS ENGINEERS, INC** for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0206); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
62. ORDINANCE appropriating \$59,206.60 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; authorizing the transfer of \$394,621.20 from Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into the HPW-SETL Construction Fund and appropriating of \$3,266,072.20 out of Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund - SETL; authorizing the transfer of \$1,063,627.64 from Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund - SETL into the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Cost Recovery; approving and authorizing fifth amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM, INC** for Southeast Transmission Water Line (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0623, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
63. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,904,900.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **REDZONE ROBOTICS, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning (Large Diameter Sewer); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds; insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
64. ORDINANCE granting to **AAA FLEXIBLE PIPE CLEANING COMPANY, INC**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**
65. ORDINANCE granting **AMERICAN SANITATION SERVICES, INC**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**
66. ORDINANCE granting to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC**, a Texas Limited

Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

67. ORDINANCE granting to **LATINOSI, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK?**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**
FIRST READING
68. ORDINANCE granting to **A PLUS GREENLAND WASTE CORP**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**
69. ORDINANCE granting to **CZ CONSTRUCTION, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**
70. ORDINANCE granting to **SKOL INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 71 through 73

71. RECOMMENDATION from Director of Human Resources Department for approval of the Holiday Schedule for Calendar Years 2024 and 2025
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KAMIN
This was Item 3 on Agenda of November 29, 2023
72. RESOLUTION of the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, a Local Government Corporation; approving the Certificate of Formation and Bylaws; appointing the initial Board of Directors and Chair of the Board
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, JACKSON and THOMAS
This was Item 10 on Agenda of November 29, 2023
73. ORDINANCE appropriating \$302,386.00 out of Federal State Local - Pass

Through Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **ELIZABETH L. GHIO** ("Seller") and the City of Houston, Texas ("Purchaser") for the purchase of 1 Hideaway Circle, Houston, TX, 77074, within Lot 1, in Block 3 of Braeburn Valley, Section One, Harris County, Texas; approving a form of Warranty Deed - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD
This was Item 40 on Agenda of November 29, 2023

SUPPLEMENTAL POSTING - NUMBER 74

**ITEM SUBMITTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, EVANS-SHABAZZ
AND HUFFMAN IN COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CHARTER**

74. ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to billing errors in general

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Plummer first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

Item Creation Date:

SP12-05-2023

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP12-05-2023	Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY
DECEMBER 5, 2023 – 2:00 PM

AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

NON-AGENDA

2 MIN	2 MIN	2 MIN
-------	-------	-------

ASTHER MARK – 1209 Bayswater Dr. – 77047 – 979-313-2920 – Domestic violence and legal aid

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

JOSHUA MORALES – 14518 Alkay St. – 77045 – 281-745-6785 – Illegal dumping

DELORES McGRUDGER – 1502 Featherstone St. – 77020 – 346-221-4428 – Fifth Ward Relocation

RONALD FORD - 1502 Featherstone St. – 77020 – 832-371-3426 – Fifth Ward Relocation

SHEILA BENNEMIE – 1104 Gregg St. – 77020 – 713-502-8097 - Fifth Ward Relocation

READIE HAYWARD – 2408 Staples St. – 77026 – 832-489-7965 - Fifth Ward Relocation

YONDELL JOHNSON – No Address – 832-745-3387 – 12457 S. Dairy Ashford St.

DAVID RIVAS – 3510 Manitou Dr. – 77013 – 832-428-0576 – 18 wheelers on my street

DAVID CAVIN – 1272 Brant Rock Dr. – 77082 – 281-924-1056 – Garbage

ERICKA HARRISON – 2730 Lafferty Rd. – Pasadena, TX – 77502 – No Phone - Expanding business

AMOS SIMS – 1212 Grand Plaza Dr., Apt. 2407 – 77067 – 346-300-5467 – Organized crimes with HPD

GUY COHEN – 5239 Valkieth Dr. – 77096 – 832-312-4706 – Gaza/Cease fire

RACHEL BANYAS – 5735 Kuldell Dr. – 77096 – 281-460-9330 – Israel issues

REYAM ALI – No Address – 832-868-0603 - Gaza/Cease fire

SANIA KHILJEE – No Address – No Phone - Gaza/Cease fire

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
-------	-------	-------

ILY MONTOYA-RIVAS – 18714 Jodywood Dr. – Humble, TX – 77346 – 936-466-7212 - Houston Chronicle

SHIFA ABUZAID – 938 Rock Springs Dr. – Richmond, TX – 77469 – No Phone – Gaza/Cease fire

BRENDAN TRAYNOR – 2300 Old Spanish Trail, Apt. 2113 – 77054 – 512-659-7434 – Support cease fire in Gaza

MADIHA KHAN – 6103 Evening Sun Ct. - Richmond – 77469 – 951-456-7407 – Palestine cease fire

SAIF KAZIM – 11506 Cypress Elm Ct. - Richmond – 77406 – 832-816-8846 – Call for a cease fire



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2023

MYR - TIRZ 1 Hearing

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING for the Fifth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (ST. GEORGE PLACE ZONE) - DISTRICTS G - HUFFMAN and J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: Public hearing for the Fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (St. George Place Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Public hearing for the Fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (St. George Place Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 26, 2023, the Board of Directors of the St. George Place Reinvestment Zone Number One (St. George Place Zone) and the St. George Place Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to taxing jurisdiction participation in the St. George Place Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Fifth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 6, 2023.

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-1106, 11/10/2015

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Deputy Director, Economic Development
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District C, District F, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2023

MYR - TIRZ 20 Hearing

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING for the Sixth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; F - THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Public hearing for the Sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Public hearing for the Sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 26, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Southwest Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone) and the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to taxing jurisdiction participation and proposed changes to the boundaries of the Southwest Houston Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Sixth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 6, 2023

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2022-975, 12/14/2022

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Deputy Director, Economic Development
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2023

MYR - TIRZ 24 Hearing

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING for the Third Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Public hearing for the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Public hearing for the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 23, 2023, the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four (Greater Houston Zone) considered and approved the proposed Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the County for consideration by the Harris County Commissioners Court and the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the approved project categories for Harris County increment in the Greater Houston Zone Project Plan. The Amended plan includes no changes to City-approved project categories.

The proposed changes to the Greater Houston Zone Project Plan were presented to the Economic Development Committee on October 18, 2023. On October 31, 2023, the Harris County Commissioners Court considered and approved the Amended Plan.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances approving the Third Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 6, 2023.

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2020-846, 9/30/2020

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Deputy Director, Economic Development
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2023

HCD23-125 Landing on Orem Motion to Request Public
Hearing

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of **LANDING ON OREM, LP. - DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council conduct a public hearing on a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Landing on Orem, LP.

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Located in TIRZ 8 – Gulfgate
- Not located in a floodway or 100-year floodplain

HCD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing on December 6, 2023, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2023

HCD23-125 Landing on Orem Motion to Request Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

MOTION to set a date for a Public Hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of **LANDING on OREM, LP.**

Suggested hearing date: 9:00 am December 6, 2023

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Landing on Orem, LP.

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Located in TIRZ 8 – Gulfgate
- Not located in a floodway or 100-year floodplain

HCD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing on December 6, 2023, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/18/2023

PRD - Public Hearing Chapter 26 - Trotter Park

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING regarding the construction of an underground water line totaling approximately 0.3447 acres from the existing **TROTTER PARK - DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council conduct a public hearing regarding the construction/dig of an underground water line totaling approximately 0.3447 acres from the existing Trotter Park.

Trotter Park is comprised of approximately 26.73 acres of land located in Harris County at the corner of Little York and Wayside Dr.

Section 26.001 of the Texas Parks & Wildlife Code provides that a city may not approve any program or project for the use of land designated as park land unless, after a public hearing, its governing body determines that: (1) there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use or taking of the park land, and (2) the program or project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the park land.

The proposed date of the public hearing is Wednesday, December 06, 2023 at 9:00 a.m. in City Council Chambers, 901 Bagby Street, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante

Phone: 832-395-7069

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District D

Item Creation Date:

HPW 20TRT11 Public Hearing - Blackhawk Park

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING on the proposal to use approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) of **BLACKHAWK PARK** east of Blackhawk Blvd for a 30' Wide Utility Corridor for the new 60- inch nominal diameter gravity sanitary sewer diversion line and two (2) proposed manholes including vents - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Public hearing on the proposal to use approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) east of Blackhawk Blvd for a 30' Wide Utility Corridor for the new 60- inch nominal diameter gravity sanitary sewer diversion line and two (2) proposed manholes (including vents) to facilitate flow diversion from the Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to the Southeast WWTP and consolidation of City Wastewater Facilities as part of the Easthaven WWTP Flow Diversion Package 1 Southeast WWTP to Fuqua and Blackhawk within Blackhawk Park.

RECOMMENDATION: Public hearing on the proposal to use approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) east of Blackhawk Blvd for a 30' Wide Utility Corridor for the new 60- inch nominal Diameter Gravity Sanitary Sewer Diversion Line in Blackhawk Park.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The city acquired the approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) of land (Parcel DY22-004) as part of Blackhawk Park, a 76.81 Acre Park consisting of walking, running and bicycle trails, recreational fields, and a covered pavilion located at 9401 Fuqua Street in the southeast portion of the city.

Houston Public Works (HPW) has identified a need for approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) and being a thirty (30) foot wide sanitary sewer corridor (Corridor) along North side of Fuqua Street for a proposed Utility Corridor that is necessary to accommodate the new gravity sanitary sewer line which will be placed about 40-45 feet below existing ground level using trenchless methods, and the requested space will be utilized to build and maintain it. The surface of the Corridor shall include two (2) 8-ft diameter manholes (including vents), which will be used to access the project for maintenance. HPW will be placing above ground appurtenances to support the sanitary sewer line. HPW conducted a thorough project routing study for the placement of the sanitary sewer and determined that the route through the Blackhawk Park is the most reasonable, cost effective and safest alternative.

Texas Parks and Wildlife Code Chapter 26 requires the City to publish three public notices and hold a public hearing prior to authorizing the use or taking of park land for non-park purposes.

Notices will be published in the Houston Chronicle on November 13, 2023, November 20, 2023, and November 27, 2023. The proposed date of the public hearing is Wednesday, December 6, 2023, at 9:00 a.m. in City Council Chambers, 901 Bagby Street, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas. At a later date, an ordinance will be presented to Council to make findings relating to the public hearing.

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000536-0034-3

Contact Information:

Markos Mengesha ,P.E., CCM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Captial Projects
Phone: 832-395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date:

HPW 20TRT11 Motion for Public Hearing - Blackhawk Park

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a date for a public hearing on the proposal to use approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) east of Blackhawk Blvd for a 30' Wide Utility Corridor for the new 60- inch nominal diameter gravity sanitary sewer diversion line and two (2) proposed manholes (including vents) to facilitate flow diversion from the Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to the Southeast WWTP and consolidation of City Wastewater Facilities as part of the Easthaven WWTP Flow Diversion Package 1 Southeast WWTP to Fuqua and Blackhawk within Blackhawk Park.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing on the proposal to use approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) east of Blackhawk Blvd for a 30' Wide Utility Corridor for the new 60- inch nominal Diameter Gravity Sanitary Sewer Diversion Line in Blackhawk Park.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The city acquired the approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) of land (Parcel DY22-004) as part of Blackhawk Park, a 76.81 Acre Park consisting of walking, running and bicycle trails, recreational fields, and a covered pavilion located at 9401 Fuqua Street in the southeast portion of the city.

Houston Public Works (HPW) has identified a need for approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) and being a thirty (30) foot wide sanitary sewer corridor (Corridor) along North side of Fuqua Street for a proposed Utility Corridor that is necessary to accommodate the new gravity sanitary sewer line which will be placed about 40-45 feet below existing ground level using trenchless methods, and the requested space will be utilized to build and maintain it. The surface of the Corridor shall include two (2) 8-ft diameter manholes (including vents), which will be used to access the project for maintenance. HPW will be placing above ground appurtenances to support the sanitary sewer line. HPW conducted a thorough project routing study for the placement of the sanitary sewer and determined that the route through the Blackhawk Park is the most reasonable, cost effective and safest alternative.

Texas Parks and Wildlife Code Chapter 26 requires the City to publish three public notices and hold a public hearing prior to authorizing the use or taking of park land for non-park purposes. Notices will be published in the Houston Chronicle on November 13, 2023, November 20, 2023, and November 27, 2023. The proposed date of the public hearing is Wednesday, December 6, 2023, at 9:00 a.m. in City Council Chambers, 901 Bagby Street, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas. At a later date, an ordinance will be presented to Council to make findings relating to the public hearing.

DocuSigned by:

10/19/2023

Kenneth Allen, Director

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

DocuSigned by:

10/20/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000536-0034-3

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Markos Mengesha, P.E., CCM, ENV SP

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: 832-395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Consent Memo

Maps

Metes and Bounds

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

MYR ~ 2023 Houston Clean City Commission Appt. Ltr. 11-20-2023

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON CLEAN CITY COMMISSION**:

Position Eight - **JOSEPH MACHADO**, for a term to expire 2/1/2026

Position Nine - **JUNE QIAN LIU**, for a term to expire 2/1/2026

Position Seventeen - **KIMBERLY BURKS**, for a term to expire 2/1/2025

Position Twenty - **CATHERINE MIERS**, for a term to expire 2/1/2026

Position Twenty-Nine - **THOMAS BOEHME**, for a term to expire 2/1/2025

Position Thirty - **DREW D. YEARWOOD**, for a term to expire 2/1/2026

Background:

November 17, 2023

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

In accordance with the Houston Clean City Commission letter submitted and dated August 11, 2015,

I am nominating the following individuals for appointment to the Houston Clean City Commission, subject to Council confirmation, pursuant to Section 39-32 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances:

Joseph Machado, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire February 1, 2026;

June Qian Liu, appointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire February 1, 2026;

Kimberly Burks, appointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire February 1, 2025;

Catherine Miers, appointment to Position Twenty, for a term to expire February 1, 2026;

Thomas Boehme, appointment to Position Twenty-Nine, for a term to expire February 1, 2025; and

Drew D. Yearwood, appointment to Position Thirty, for a term to expire February 1, 2026.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

MYR ~ 2023 Houston Music Advisory Board Appt. Ltr. 11-20-2023

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON MUSIC ADVISORY BOARD**:

Position Two - **ANNA GARZA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2026

Position Four - **JASON KANE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2026

Position Five - **TRACY DEJARNETT**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 1/2/2025

Position Six - **HENRY (G DASH) GUIDRY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2026

Position Eight - **DIONDRIA THORNTON**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2026

Alternate Position One - **MARISSA SAENZ**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 1/2/2025

Alternate Position Two - **MICHAEL MOORE**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2026

Background:

November 17, 2023

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Sections 2-391 and 2-392 of the City Code of Ordinances, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Houston Music Advisory Board, subject to Council confirmation:

Anna Garza, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire January 2, 2026;

Jason Kane, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire January 2, 2026;

Tracy DeJarnett, appointment to Position Five, for an unexpired term ending January 2, 2025;

Henry (G Dash) Guidry, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire January 2, 2026;

Diondria Thornton, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire January 2, 2026;

Marissa Saenz, appointment to Alternate Position One, for an unexpired term ending January 2, 2025;

and

Michael Moore, appointment to Alternate Position Two, for a term to expire January 2, 2026.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

MYR ~ 2023 Houston Land Bank ReAppt. Ltr. 11-20-23

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **GWENDOLYN "GWEN" TILLOTSON** to serve as **ADVISORY NON-VOTING MEMBER** of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON LAND BANK**, for a term scheduled to expire December 31, 2025

Background:

November 17, 2023

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 431; Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 394; City of Houston Resolution No. 1999-59; City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2003-1018, 2014-1057, Ordinance No. 2018-598, which approved and authorized the change of name from the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority (LARA) to the Houston Land Bank (HLB), the amendment to the Certificate of Formation of the HLB and the adoption of Amended and Restated Bylaws of the HLB:

I am reappointing the following individual to serve as advisory non-voting member of the Board of Directors of the HLB, subject to Council confirmation:

Gwendolyn "Gwen" Tillotson, for a term scheduled to expire December 31, 2025.

The résumé of the appointee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2023

HPW - 20DWO108 - FY24 Budget for San Jacinto River
Authority (SJRA) City of Houston Share of Lake Conroe
Cost

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the **LAKE CONROE DAM AND RESERVOIR PROJECT** operated by the **San Jacinto River Authority** - \$6,005,189.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the FY2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget in the amount of \$6,005,189.00 for 2023 Contract by and between San Jacinto River Authority (SJRA) and the City of Houston, Texas, relating to the ongoing operation of the Lake Conroe Dam and Reservoir.

EXPLANATION: SJRA (the "Authority") and the City of Houston (the "City") entered into the 1968 Lake Conroe Contract that provided for the City's participation in the construction of the Lake Conroe Dam and Reservoir (the "Project"), the City's acquisition of an undivided two-thirds interest in Lake Conroe and in the yield permitted under Water Right Permit 1962 (now Certificate of Adjudication 10-49630), and the terms and conditions for the Authority's operation and maintenance of Lake Conroe. The 1968 Lake Conroe Contract expired in 2018.

The City and SJRA entered into an agreement in October 2023, Lake Conroe Contract, approved by City Council on October 11, 2023 (Ordinance No. 2023-0853). The 2023 Lake Conroe Contract sets forth the terms and conditions for the parties' use, disposal, and sale of their respective water yields and SJRA's operation and maintenance of the Lake Conroe Dam and Reservoir. The 2023 Lake Conroe Contract also outlines when SJRA will provide its annual operating budget for review by the City and approval by the Houston City Council, when annual operating payments are due to SJRA from the City, and what SJRA's responsibilities are relating to the accounting of impounded and diverted water for both SJRA and the City.

The funds are allocated in the HPW budget according to SJRA's annual budget submittal during the month of June 2023. SJRA's Fiscal Year 2024 starts on September 1, 2023, and ends on August 31, 2024. Ten months of SJRA's budget are allocated to the City's Fiscal Year 2024 Budget (September 2023 to June 2024), and the remaining two months are allocated to the City's FY25 Budget (July 2024 to August 2024). Payments made to SJRA are based upon documented actual monthly Operations and Maintenance expenditures.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on November 9, 2023.

It is recommended that City Council approve the 2024 SJRA Operations and Maintenance budget for City of Houston 2/3 Share of Lake Conroe Cost in the amount of \$6,005,189.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carrol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Year	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$5,004,324.17	\$1,000,864.83	\$6,005,189.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2023-0853, October 11, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,005,189.00
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No. 8300

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina, Assistant Director
Houston Public Works Department

Phone: (832) 395-2456

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2023

HPW - 20DWO108 - FY24 Budget for San Jacinto River Authority (SJRA) City of Houston
Share of Lake Conroe Cost

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the **LAKE CONROE DAM AND RESERVOIR PROJECT** operated by the **San Jacinto River Authority** - \$6,005,189.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the FY2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget in the amount of \$6,005,189.00 for 2023 Contract by and between San Jacinto River Authority (SJRA) and the City of Houston, Texas, relating to the ongoing operation of the Lake Conroe Dam and Reservoir.

EXPLANATION: SJRA (the "Authority") and the City of Houston (the "City") entered into the 1968 Lake Conroe Contract that provided for the City's participation in the construction of the Lake Conroe Dam and Reservoir (the "Project"), the City's acquisition of an undivided two-thirds interest in Lake Conroe and in the yield permitted under Water Right Permit 1962 (now Certificate of Adjudication 10-49630), and the terms and conditions for the Authority's operation and maintenance of Lake Conroe. The 1968 Lake Conroe Contract expired in 2018.

The City and SJRA entered into an agreement in October 2023, Lake Conroe Contract, approved by City Council on October 11, 2023 (Ordinance No. 2023-0853). The 2023 Lake Conroe Contract sets forth the terms and conditions for the parties' use, disposal, and sale of their respective water yields and SJRA's operation and maintenance of the Lake Conroe Dam and Reservoir. The 2023 Lake Conroe Contract also outlines when SJRA will provide its annual operating budget for review by the City and approval by the Houston City Council, when annual operating payments are due to SJRA from the City, and what SJRA's responsibilities are relating to the accounting of impounded and diverted water for both SJRA and the City.

The funds are allocated in the HPW budget according to SJRA's annual budget submittal during the month of June 2023. SJRA's Fiscal Year 2024 starts on September 1, 2023, and ends on August 31, 2024. Ten months of SJRA's budget are allocated to the City's Fiscal Year 2024 Budget (September 2023 to June 2024), and the remaining two months are allocated to the City's FY25 Budget (July 2024 to August 2024). Payments made to SJRA are based upon documented actual monthly Operations and Maintenance expenditures. This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on November 9, 2023.

It is recommended that City Council approve the 2024 SJRA Operations and Maintenance budget for City of Houston 2/3 Share of Lake Conroe Cost in the amount of \$6,005,189.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

12/1/2023

A93C410B72B3453...

Carrol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Year	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$5,004,324.17	\$1,000,864.83	\$6,005,189.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2023-0853, October 11, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,005,189.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No. 8300

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina
Assistant Director
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-2456

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
FY24 SJRA Budget	Backup Material
Budget Information	Backup Material
2023 SJRA Contract	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Annual Fees	Backup Material
TTI Agenda	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2023

HPW - 20DWO105- 2024 O&M Budget for CWA – Lake
Houston Facilities Project

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the **LAKE HOUSTON FACILITIES PROJECT** operated by the **Coastal Water Authority** - \$4,414,700.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the Lake Houston Facilities Project, operated by the Coastal Water Authority (CWA), in the amount of \$4,414,700.00.

NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Coastal Water Authority ("CWA") operates the raw surface water transportation system for the City of Houston ("City") and provides conveyance for many governmental and industrial users. CWA plays an essential role in the City's program of increased surface water use.

On November 20, 1995, the City and CWA entered into a Contract for the Operation and Maintenance of the Lake Houston Pump Station, West Canal and Related Facilities ("Contract"), approved by City Council on October 25, 1995 by Ordinance No. 1995-1141, pursuant to which CWA agreed to operate and maintain the Lake Houston canal and pump station and to perform grounds maintenance along and below the dam ("Lake Houston Facilities Project"). On December 5, 2003, the City and CWA entered into a First Amendment to the Contract ("First Amendment"), approved by City Council on November 25, 2003 by Ordinance No. 2003-1137, to add the Lake Houston Dam to the list of Lake Houston Facilities to be operated and maintained by CWA. The City owns the Lake Houston Facilities and has control over all decisions regarding them.

Article II, Section H of the Contract requires CWA to prepare and submit to the City an annual operating budget setting forth in detail proposed expenditures during the ensuing fiscal year for operation, maintenance, administration, and repair costs associated with the facilities. CWA presented the City with the proposed 2024 operations and maintenance ("O&M") budget for the Lake Houston Facilities Project in the amount of \$4,414,700.00. This budget reflects a funding increase of \$534,000.00 as compared to the 2023 budget of \$3,880,700.00, which was approved by City Council on March 1, 2023, Motion Number 2023-0148.

This increase is primarily due to an increase in the need for additional vegetation control on the lake

along with concrete repairs on the West Canal and enhanced security fencing and guard services.

Houston Public Works (HPW) met with CWA officials to review the submitted budget and concluded that the budget presented by CWA is reasonable given the work proposed.

The funds are allocated in the HPW budget according to CWA's annual budget submittal during the month of October. CWA's Fiscal Year 2024 starts on January 1, 2024 and ends on December 31, 2024. Six months of CWA's budget are allocated to the City's FY24 Budget (January 2024 to June 2024), and the remaining six months are allocated to the City's FY25 Budget (July 2024 to December 2024). Payments made to CWA are based upon documented actual monthly O&M expenditures.

This Project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on November 9, 2023.

It is recommended that City Council approve the 2024 CWA O&M budget for the Lake Houston Facilities in the amount of \$4,414,700.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$2,207,350.00	\$2,207,350.00	\$4,414,700.00

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2023-0148, March 1, 2023
Ordinance No. 2003-1137, November 25, 2003
Ordinance No. 1995-1141, October 25, 1995

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,414,700.00 From Fund No. 8300 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

\$2,207,350.00 Allocation for FY24 (January 2024 – June 2024)
\$2 207,350.00 Allocation for FY25 (July 2024 – December 2024)

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina
Assistant Director
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-2456

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2023

HPW - 20DWO105- 2024 O&M Budget for CWA – Lake Houston Facilities Project

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the **LAKE HOUSTON FACILITIES PROJECT** operated by the **Coastal Water Authority** - \$4,414,700.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the Lake Houston Facilities Project, operated by the Coastal Water Authority (CWA), in the amount of \$4,414,700.00.

NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Coastal Water Authority ("CWA") operates the raw surface water transportation system for the City of Houston ("City") and provides conveyance for many governmental and industrial users. CWA plays an essential role in the City's program of increased surface water use.

On November 20, 1995, the City and CWA entered into a Contract for the Operation and Maintenance of the Lake Houston Pump Station, West Canal and Related Facilities ("Contract"), approved by City Council on October 25, 1995 by Ordinance No. 1995-1141, pursuant to which CWA agreed to operate and maintain the Lake Houston canal and pump station and to perform grounds maintenance along and below the dam ("Lake Houston Facilities Project"). On December 5, 2003, the City and CWA entered into a First Amendment to the Contract ("First Amendment"), approved by City Council on November 25, 2003 by Ordinance No. 2003-1137, to add the Lake Houston Dam to the list of Lake Houston Facilities to be operated and maintained by CWA. The City owns the Lake Houston Facilities and has control over all decisions regarding them.

Article II, Section H of the Contract requires CWA to prepare and submit to the City an annual operating budget setting forth in detail proposed expenditures during the ensuing fiscal year for operation, maintenance, administration, and repair costs associated with the facilities. CWA presented the City with the proposed 2024 operations and maintenance ("O&M") budget for the Lake Houston Facilities Project in the amount of \$4,414,700.00. This budget reflects a funding increase of \$534,000.00 as compared to the 2023 budget of \$3,880,700.00, which was approved by City Council on March 1, 2023, Motion Number 2023-0148.

This increase is primarily due to an increase in the need for additional vegetation control on the lake along with concrete repairs on the West Canal and enhanced security fencing and guard services.

Houston Public Works (HPW) met with CWA officials to review the submitted budget and concluded that the budget presented by CWA is reasonable given the work proposed.

The funds are allocated in the HPW budget according to CWA's annual budget submittal during the month of October. CWA's Fiscal Year 2024 starts on January 1, 2024 and ends on December 31, 2024. Six months of CWA's budget are allocated to the City's FY24 Budget (January 2024 to June 2024), and the remaining six months are allocated to the City's FY25 Budget (July 2024 to December 2024). Payments made to CWA are based upon documented actual monthly O&M expenditures.

This Project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on November 9, 2023.

It is recommended that City Council approve the 2024 CWA O&M budget for the Lake Houston Facilities in the amount of \$4,414,700.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

12/1/2023

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$2,207,350.00	\$2,207,350.00	\$4,414,700.00

Houston Public Works	\$2,207,350.00	\$2,207,350.00	\$4,414,700.00
----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2023-0148, March 1, 2023
Ordinance No. 2003-1137, November 25, 2003
Ordinance No. 1995-1141, October 25, 1995

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,414,700.00 From Fund No. 8300 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

\$2,207,350.00 Allocation for FY24 (January 2024 – June 2024)
\$2,207,350.00 Allocation for FY25 (July 2024 – December 2024)

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina
Assistant Director
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-2456

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
FY24 CWA-Lake Houston Budget	Backup Material
CWA-Lake Houston Contract	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Annual Fees Table	Backup Material
TTI Agenda	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2023

HPW - 20DWO106- 2024 O&M Budget for CWA - Luce
Bayou System Project

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the **LUCE BAYOU SYSTEM PROJECT** operated by the **Coastal Water Authority** - \$6,683,475.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the Luce Bayou System Project, operated by the Coastal Water Authority (CWA), in the amount of \$6,683,475.00.

NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: CWA operates the raw surface water transportation system for the City of Houston ("City") and provides conveyance for many governmental and industrial users. CWA plays an essential role in the City's program of increased surface water use.

On January 30, 2009, the City and CWA entered into a Projects Contract ("Projects Contract") approved by City Council on January 28, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-0053, pursuant to which the Parties agreed to cooperate in the planning, design, property acquisition, construction, and financing of the Luce Bayou Interbasin Transfer Project ("Luce Bayou System Project"). The City and CWA entered into an Operating Contract ("Operating Contract") approved by City Council on November 4, 2015 by Ordinance 2015-1072, pursuant to which CWA agreed to operate and maintain the Luce Bayou System Project on an annual cost basis.

Section 205 of the Operating Contract requires CWA to prepare and submit to the City an annual operating budget setting forth in detail proposed expenditures for the operation, maintenance, administration, capital improvements, and renovation and repair costs associated with the Luce Bayou System Project. CWA presented the City with the proposed 2024 operations and maintenance ("O&M") budget for the Luce Bayou System Project in the amount of \$6,683,475.00. This budget reflects a funding increase of \$898,675.00 as compared to CWA's Luce Bayou 2023 budget of \$5,784,800.00, which was approved by City Council on March 1, 2023, Motion No. 2023-0149.

This increase is primarily due to an increase in electrical costs associated with the increase in water demand and including the impact of an anticipated electricity rate increase in 2024. There is also a need to upgrade security throughout this system with a security guard upgrade and additional

security equipment.

Houston Public Works (HPW) met with CWA officials to review the submitted budget and concluded that the budget presented by CWA is reasonable given the work proposed.

The funds are allocated in the HPW budget according to CWA's annual budget submittal during the month of October. CWA's Fiscal Year 2024 starts on January 1, 2024 and ends on December 31, 2024. Six months of CWA's budget are allocated to the City's FY24 Budget (January 2024 to June 2024), and the remaining six months are allocated to the City's FY25 Budget (July 2024 to December 2024). Payments made to CWA are based upon documented actual monthly O&M expenditures.

This Project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on November 9, 2023.

It is recommended that City Council approve the 2024 CWA O&M budget for the Lake Houston Facilities in the amount of \$6,683,475.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$3,341,737.50	\$3,341,737.50	\$6,683,475.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2009-0053, January 28, 2009
Ordinance No. 2015-1072, November 4, 2015
Motion No. 2023-0149, March 1, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,683,475.00 From Fund No. 8300 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

\$3,341,737.50 Allocation for FY24 (January 2024 – June 2024)
\$3,341,737.50 Allocation for FY25 (July 2024 – December 2024)

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina
Assistant Director
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-2456

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2023

HPW - 20PMG23 Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Public Health Service (PHS) Fees.

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for payment to **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for 2024 Public Health Service Fees - \$2,420,904.90 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Public Health Service (PHS) Fees.

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoices totaling \$2,420,904.90 for the annual Public Health Service (PHS) fees for the City of Houston (City's) seven separate Public Water Systems (PWS).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This is a request to authorize payment of invoices received from the TCEQ for the annual PHS fees for the City's seven separate PWS for TCEQ Fiscal Year 2024. The current invoices cover the period from September 1, 2023 to August 31, 2024 corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2024. The annual fees are based on the number of service connections for each PWS.

The PHS fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, 30 Texas Administrative Code § 290.51. This fee became effective December 21, 1993 and was last amended in 2016. The current fee rate is \$2.45 per connection. The revenue resulting from the PHS Fees pays TCEQ's expenses to schedule analyses of drinking water for chemical content, collect samples of drinking water for chemical analysis, review system data for the evaluation of sampling waivers, inspect PWS, review plans for new systems and for major improvements to existing systems, and providing technical assistance as needed.

Recommend that Council approve the Houston Public Works' request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$2,420,904.90.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$2,420,904.90	\$0.00	\$2,420,904.90

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2022-0619, dated 12-07-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,420,904.90 - Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Phillip Goodwin
Regulatory Compliance Director, Houston Water
Phone: 832-395-3075

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2023

HPW - 20PMG23 Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Public Health Service (PHS) Fees.

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

SUBJECT: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Public Health Service (PHS) Fees.

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoices totaling \$2,420,904.90 for the annual Public Health Service (PHS) fees for the City of Houston (City's) seven separate Public Water Systems (PWS).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This is a request to authorize payment of invoices received from the TCEQ for the annual PHS fees for the City's seven separate PWS for TCEQ Fiscal Year 2024. The current invoices cover the period from September 1, 2023 to August 31, 2024 corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2024. The annual fees are based on the number of service connections for each PWS.

The PHS fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, 30 Texas Administrative Code § 290.51. This fee became effective December 21, 1993 and was last amended in 2016. The current fee rate is \$2.45 per connection. The revenue resulting from the PHS Fees pays TCEQ's expenses to schedule analyses of drinking water for chemical content, collect samples of drinking water for chemical analysis, review system data for the evaluation of sampling waivers, inspect PWS, review plans for new systems and for major improvements to existing systems, and providing technical assistance as needed.

Recommend that Council approve the Houston Public Works' request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$2,420,904.90.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 11/27/2023
A93C47B872B3457

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$2,420,904.90	\$0.00	\$2,420,904.90

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2022-0619, dated 12-07-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,420,904.90 - Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Phillip Goodwin

Regulatory Compliance Director, Houston Water

Phone: 832-395-3075

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents
Prior Council Action
Annual Fees Table
Invoices

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

PRD - Approve a motion to adopt the Houston Parks and Recreation Department Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Parks and Recreation Department to adopt an Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests that City Council approve the motion to adopt an Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan. The purpose of the Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan is to serve as a decision-making guide for expanding and improving the parks system, providing equitable distribution of park space for all communities, and continuing to provide parks and green spaces for citizens within a half-mile or 10-minute walking distance from their neighborhood.

The proposed Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan is an expansion of the current Master Plan adopted by City Council on October 13, 2015 (Motion 2015-0690). The Master Plan is periodically reviewed to evaluate and make recommendations based on existing conditions, data analysis, and public input. The proposed Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan includes park system achievements and successes since 2015 and refocuses priorities based on population changes, evolving community diversity, and needs.

As part of the review and community input process, HPARD staff provided information and solicited comments during Capital Improvement Plan meetings at City Council Districts and attended various community events. HPARD studied the Action Plans established by the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities, facilitating an extensive community engagement process in 10 under-resourced neighborhoods. HPARD also solicited input through an online Master Plan comment survey in the fall of 2023.

On November 16, 2023, HPARD provided a briefing of the Up-To-Date 2023 Master Plan to the City Council Quality of Life Committee. The proposed Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan is available for review at <http://www.houstonparks.org>.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2008-0230

Motion 2015-0690

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante, Sr. Staff Analyst

(O) 832-395-7069

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet - revised

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

PRD - Approve a motion to adopt the Houston Parks and Recreation Department Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests that City Council approve the motion to adopt an Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan. The purpose of the Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan is to serve as a decision-making guide for expanding and improving the parks system, providing equitable distribution of park space for all communities, and continuing to provide parks and green spaces for citizens within a half-mile or 10-minute walking distance from their neighborhood.

The proposed Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan is an expansion of the current Master Plan adopted by City Council on October 13, 2015 (Motion 2015-0690). The Master Plan is periodically reviewed to evaluate and make recommendations based on existing conditions, data analysis, and public input. The proposed Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan includes park system achievements and successes since 2015 and refocuses priorities based on population changes, evolving community diversity, and needs.

As part of the review and community input process, HPARD staff provided information and solicited comments during Capital Improvement Plan meetings at City Council Districts and attended various community events. HPARD studied the Action Plans established by the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities, facilitating an extensive community engagement process in 10 under-resourced neighborhoods. HPARD also solicited input through an online Master Plan comment survey in the fall of 2023.

On November 16, 2023, HPARD provided a briefing of the Up-To-Date 2023 Master Plan to the City Council Quality of Life Committee. The proposed Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan is available for review at <http://www.houstonparks.org>.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Kenneth Allen", is written over a blue DocuSign signature line.

Kenneth Allen, Director

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2008-0230

Motion 2015-0690

Amount and Source of Funding:

Not applicable.

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante, Sr. Staff Analyst

(O) 832-395-7069

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Motion 2015-0690

Motion 2008-230

QoL Presentation

Signed RCA

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2022

HEC Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network,
Fiscal Year 2024 Budget

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK BUDGET** for Fiscal Year 2024 (January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024)

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Budget for Fiscal Year 2024 – January 1, 2024, through December 31, 2024

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Emergency Center is requesting City Council's approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network's annual budget of \$55,675,591 for budget year 2024 (January 1, 2024 – December 31, 2024). This is a decrease of approximately \$1.2 million from their 2023 budget.

The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network is the governmental agency that administers the 9-1-1 system, providing coordination and other collateral support for participating jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties. Through the 9-1-1 system, emergency calls from citizens are referred to the appropriate emergency response agency such as police, fire, and ambulance services, as well as other agencies including Crisis Hotline, Poison Control, and emergency management operations.

Due to its intergovernmental functions and pursuant to State Law, the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network annual budget must be approved by the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Board of Managers, Harris County Commissioners' Court, and the City of Houston City Council.

A copy of the budget was delivered to each Council Member during the month of November 2023. Additionally, a copy of the budget is available for review in the City Secretary's office and copies are available from the Houston Emergency Center. In summary, Greater Harris County 9-1-1 will reimburse the City of Houston approximately \$19.5 million for 178.5 positions associated with HEC 9-1-1 call taking.

Robert Mock, HEC Director

Contact Information:

Robert Mock, HEC Director

Phone: 832-393-2767

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

2024 Operational and Capital Budget

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2022

HEC Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network, Fiscal Year 2024 Budget

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK BUDGET** for Fiscal Year 2024 (January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024)

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Budget for Fiscal Year 2024 – January 1, 2024, through December 31, 2024

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Emergency Center is requesting City Council's approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network's annual budget of \$55,675,591 for budget year 2024 (January 1, 2024 – December 31, 2024). This is a decrease of approximately \$1.2 million from their 2023 budget.

The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network is the governmental agency that administers the 9-1-1 system, providing coordination and other collateral support for participating jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties. Through the 9-1-1 system, emergency calls from citizens are referred to the appropriate emergency response agency such as police, fire, and ambulance services, as well as other agencies including Crisis Hotline, Poison Control, and emergency management operations.

Due to its intergovernmental functions and pursuant to State Law, the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network annual budget must be approved by the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Board of Managers, Harris County Commissioners' Court, and the City of Houston City Council.

A copy of the budget was delivered to each Council Member during the month of November 2023. Additionally, a copy of the budget is available for review in the City Secretary's office and copies are available from the Houston Emergency Center. In summary, Greater Harris County 9-1-1 will reimburse the City of Houston approximately \$19.5 million for 178.5 positions associated with HEC 9-1-1 call taking.

DocuSigned by:

Robert Mock

Robert Mock, HEC Director 12/1/2023

Contact Information:

Robert Mock, HEC Director

Phone: 832-393-2767

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Previous Coversheet

Previous Year (2023) Operational and Capital Budget

2024 Operational and Capital Budget

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network



Operational and Capital Budget For Year 2024



Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network

Year 2024 Operational and Capital Budget Mission Statement and Organizational Values

Mission:

To provide the most efficient, technologically advanced system available to deliver 9-1-1 emergency calls to local public safety agencies, from anyone, anytime, any place, and any device.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<i>Section</i>	<i>Page</i>
General Statement.....	1
Budget Summary, 2024.....	4
Financial Highlights, 2018 - 2022.....	5
Board of Managers.....	6
Operational and Capital Budget, 2024.....	7
Call Center Expense Budgets.....	8
Mission Statement and Organizational Values.....	9
Five-Year Projection, 2024 – 2028.....	12

The following section includes:

- General Statement—Overview of the Budget for the Year 2024
- Available Funds and Budget Summary
- Financial Highlights, 2018 - 2022
- List of Board of Managers

GENERAL STATEMENT

The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network (GHC 9-1-1) provides the 9-1-1 call delivery infrastructure—equipment, software, maintenance, support and training—used by the forty-nine cities and two counties (Harris and Fort Bend) served by GHC 9-1-1 to receive and process the initial 9-1-1 emergency call. For several years, GHC 9-1-1 has been transitioning to a Next Generation (Next Gen) infrastructure in order to have the flexibility to meet the demands on an emergency call center: texting to 9-1-1, location options during a hurricane or other disaster, redundancy, greater interconnection with other 9-1-1 call centers.

Following are the more significant features included in the 2024 Operational and Capital Budget approved by the GHC 9-1-1 Board:

- The wireline service fee rates per month are: \$.80 per residential line, \$1.40 per business line and per business trunk.
- The service fees for wireless and prepaid wireless subscribers are prescribed by law; the statewide flat rate for regular wireless is \$.50 per subscriber number per month, while the prepaid wireless subscribers are assessed a two percent (2%) service fee based on prepaid wireless service purchased by any method. The regular wireless fees collected in Texas are transmitted to the Texas State Comptroller's Office and are distributed within 15 days of receipt to 9-1-1 entities in the State. The prepaid wireless fees are transmitted to the Comptroller and are distributed within 15 days after each calendar quarter. Funds from both the wireless and prepaid wireless subscribers are distributed by population of citizens served by each 9-1-1 entity as a percentage of the total State population.
- The financing proceeds, planned in the amount of \$6.29 million will provide funding for Next Gen 9-1-1 infrastructure. The "Grant" funds are sourced from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) of 2021.
- The salary budget includes the following full-time staff positions:
 - ❖ Operations/technology personnel needed to maintain and support on a 7x24x365 basis, GHC 9-1-1's equipment and supporting systems in more than 60 locations
 - ❖ Database operational staff to manage and maintain the in-house 9-1-1 database
 - ❖ GIS staff to continue to develop and maintain the geographical map for all jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties
 - ❖ Public information and education staff to educate both the public and 1,200+ call takers
 - ❖ Administrative/financial staff which handles the daily business functions of GHC 9-1-1

- Network services/connectivity budget includes the following:
 - ❖ Costs for Next Generation 9-1-1 infrastructure and services including diverse, managed Internet-Protocol (IP) based networks used to transport critical emergency voice and data traffic at more than 60 locations within Harris and Fort Bend counties
 - ❖ Costs for wireless location services, as mandated by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), which provides the 9-1-1 calltaker with a mobile phone number (for call-back, if necessary) and the caller's approximate location information
 - ❖ 9-1-1 trunking, selective router, and in-house database service
- Costs to help fund 9-1-1 calltaker positions for the City of Houston, Harris County Sheriff, and Fort Bend County Sheriff—all employees are the responsibility of the respective agencies. Other GHC 9-1-1 costs for operations and capital outlay associated with the emergency call centers/Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs) are included throughout the Budget.
- Contract services budget includes costs for programming/customization services of the 9-1-1 calltaker system, second tier software manufacturer support services, and general IT expenses.
- Operating costs for the headquarters facility are included. The headquarters is designed to help better meet GHC 9-1-1's disaster contingency plan and facility security requirements for emergency communication networking systems.
- Capital costs include upgrades to calltaker and backroom equipment at the PSAPs to continue GHC 9-1-1's "Capital Replacement" Plan and to accommodate new technology such as digital service, VoIP, wireless location technology, mapping, remote access for diagnostics and maintenance, etc. Also included are funds to support the relocation of 9-1-1 equipment at PSAPs.
- Operating and capital costs are included for Next Gen projects, which include capital replacement and ongoing services. The services include higher capacity network bandwidth and increased diversity/redundancy of the network. The ongoing services and new build-outs will allow a seamless integration of new technological devices capable of accessing 9-1-1 emergency services and to improve interoperability among all emergency response agencies.

- The budget also includes:
 - ❖ Costs associated with GHC 9-1-1's participation in the development and maintenance of the electronic map for all of GHC 9-1-1's territory and mapping updates associated with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC mapping consortium)
 - ❖ Costs for operation of GHC 9-1-1's 7x24x365 Network Operations Center (NOC), which serves all jurisdictions administered by GHC 9-1-1
 - ❖ Expenses for GHC 9-1-1's ongoing professional training seminars for personnel of participating jurisdictions and agencies throughout the GHC 9-1-1 territory
 - ❖ Expenses for hands-on training classes taught both in the training facility and onsite at PSAPs
 - ❖ Public education programs, including targeted campaigns (e.g., wireless use, proper use of 9-1-1, and texting-to-911)

GHC 9-1-1 partnered with Harris County and the City of Houston in a shared microwave public safety network, serving all of Harris and Fort Bend counties. The shared microwave system was designed to enhance and augment emergency communication needs while enhancing interoperability among all three entities, which will benefit all of the 49 cities in the two county area. Sharing common system components and network paths has resulted in a more redundant multi-path data network while saving costs for all three entities.

The capital funds carried over from year to year are used to pay for planned capital purchases and ongoing capital replacement. Since GHC 9-1-1 has to work with thirtynine different jurisdictions, the deployment schedule of the capital purchases is sometimes beyond the control of GHC 9-1-1. GHC 9-1-1 remains prepared to deploy capital equipment once a jurisdiction is prepared for the deployment. As a result some capital projects are carried over to the following year.

Significant work by the GHC 9-1-1 Staff will continue, in conjunction with other 9-1-1 entities and regulatory authorities, to ensure that, when necessary, all new technologies allow anyone, at any time, from any place, using any device to contact emergency services—fire, police or medical—by using the digits 9-1-1.

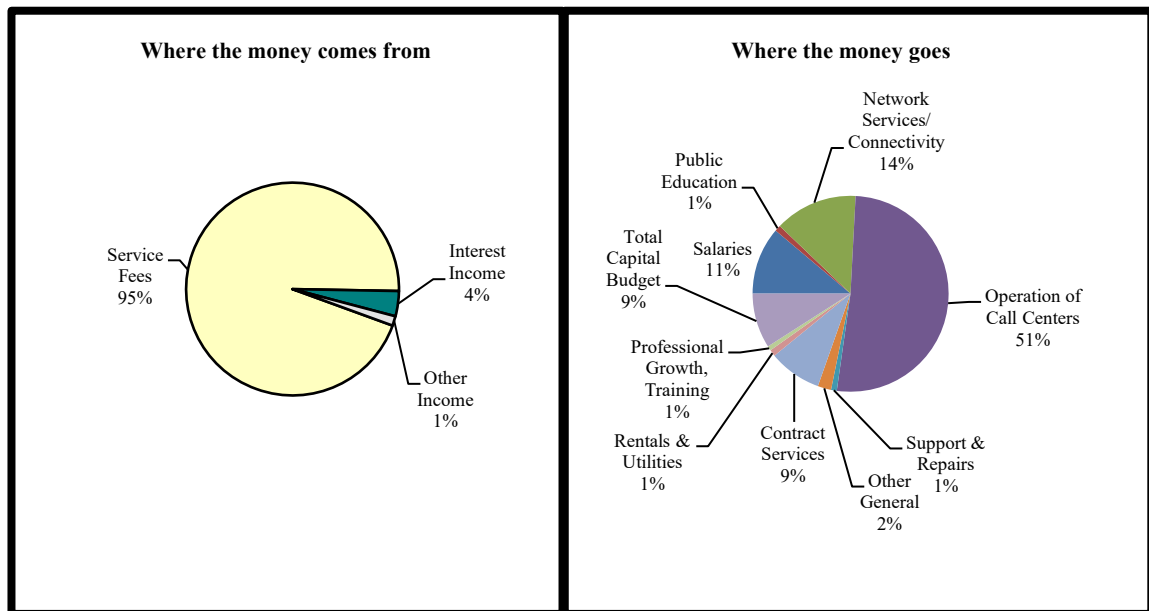
Stan Heffernan
Executive Director

Richard Corbitt
Fiscal Officer
October, 2023

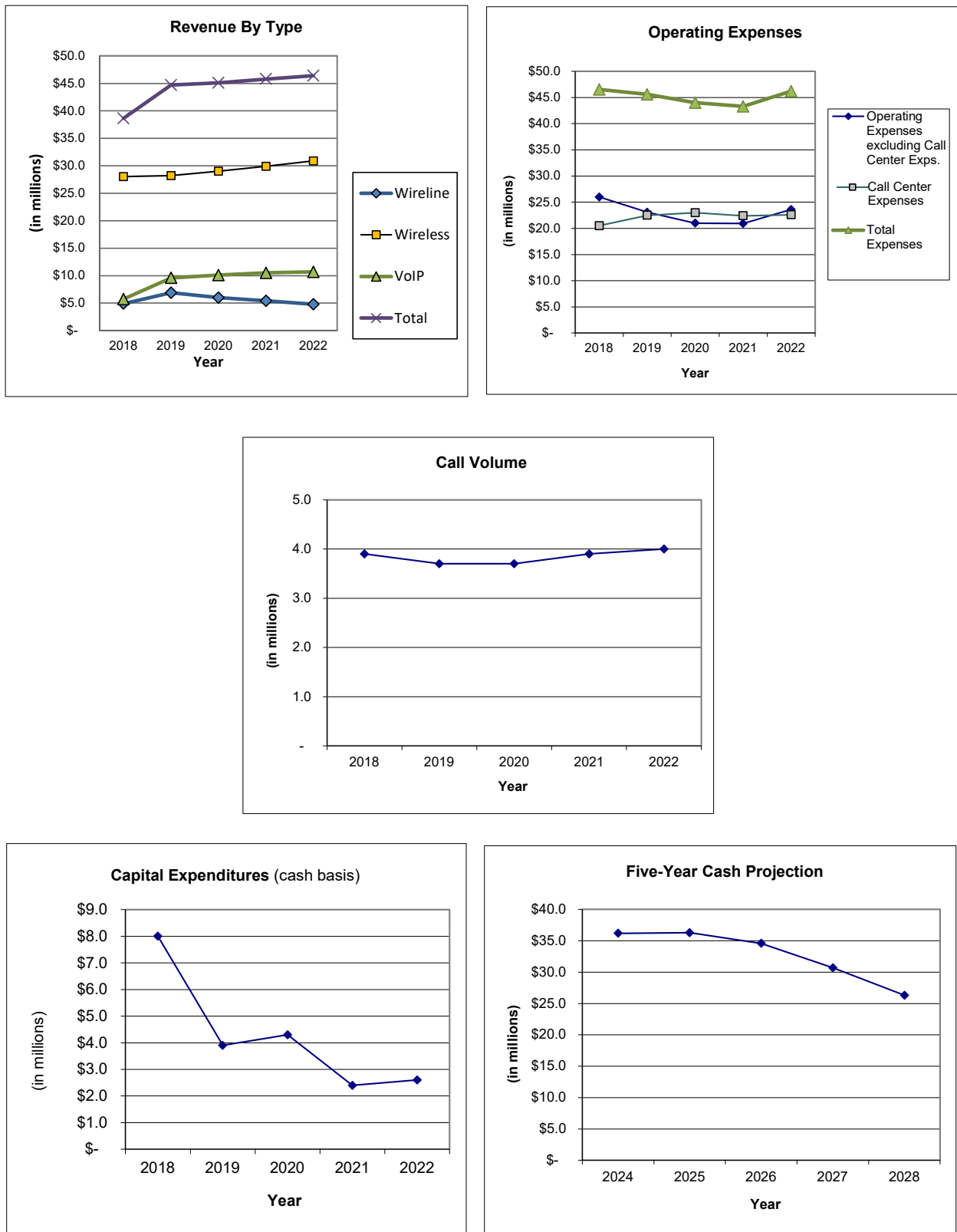
Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Budget Summary

Year 2024

<i>Description</i>	<i>Budget</i>
PROJECTED RECEIPTS	
Total Projected Receipts	\$ 55,906,000
OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL BUDGET	
Operational Budget	\$ 50,639,391
Capital Budget	\$ 5,036,200



Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Financial Highlights For Years 2018 - 2022



Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network
BOARD OF MANAGERS (Alphabetical Order)

William B. Anders Representing Volunteer Fire Departments	Secretary/Treasurer, Board of Managers
Mark Denman Representing Municipalities	Member, Board of Managers
Vergil Ratliff Representing City of Houston	Member, Board of Managers
Russell S. Rau Representing Harris County	Chairman, Board of Managers
Shawn Thompson Representing AT&T	Member, Board of Managers (Non-voting Member)

**O
P
E
R
A
T
I
O
N
A
L

A
N
D

C
A
P
I
T
A
L

B
U
D
G
E
T**

Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network
Summary--Projected Receipts and Operational/Capital Budget
Year 2024

<i>Description</i>	<i>Budget 2024</i>	<i>Workshop Comments</i>
PROJECTED RECEIPTS		
Service Fees	\$ 47,000,000	9-1-1 Service fees from landline and wireless phones
Interest Income	1,890,000	Higher cash/investment balance and higher interest rates
Other Income	725,000	Receipts from "Resource Cost Sharing" with other Texas 911 entities
Grant & Other Proceeds	6,291,000	Proceeds from ARPA Grant
Total Projected Receipts	\$ 55,906,000	
OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL BUDGET		
Operational Budget		
Salaries	\$ 6,200,000	Includes a 4% salary increase - \$200,000, 3% increase \$150,000, 5% increase \$250,000
Materials and Supplies	36,000	
Public Education	548,500	
Property and Equipment	3,000	
Memberships	5,000	
Network Services/ Connectivity	7,621,000	Network connectivity and provision for Digital PSAP circuits, redundancy/diverse trunking, wireless location technology, and Next Generation infrastructure services.
Operation of Call Centers	28,635,391	Calltaker expenses for City of Houston, Harris County, and Fort Bend County-Increase due to City of Houston incentive pay increases and increase to employee health insurance costs. Harris County increase due to pay increase. 2023 - PSAP's running under budget due to actual vs budgeted employee headcount (HEC 148 to 178.5, FBC 10 to 15)
Support & Repairs	552,000	
Other General	1,178,100	Electrical/cabling for PSAP, property/liability insurance
Contract Services	4,855,400	Legal services, 9-1-1 system software services, technical support, (software, UPS/Generator) maint, other operational tasks...decrease due to improved employee staffing (less contract labor)
Rentals	28,400	Miscellaneous rentals - increase due to 2023 newly leased/replaced RICOH copier equipment
Utilities	560,600	General utilities including electricity, wireline and wireless telephone service, hand held device services and satellite phones for contingency plan...increase due to anticipated electricity rate increase.
Professional Growth, Training	416,000	Travel and training for GHC staff and 1,200+ calltakers...increase due to shift in expenses from Public Education to Training and new training programs for 2024
Total Operational Budget	\$ 50,639,391	
Total Capital Budget	\$ 5,036,200	Normal capital replacement
Total Operational and Capital Budget	\$ 55,675,591	

**C
A
L
L

C
E
N
T
E
R

E
X
P
E
N
S
E

B
U
D
G
E
T
S**

Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network
Summary - Call Center Expense Budget
 Years 2023 and 2024

	<i>2023</i>	<i>2024</i>
<i>Description</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>
City of Houston Salaries (178.5 positions)	\$ 17,755,000	\$ 18,905,244
City of Houston Other Expenses	<u>665,000</u>	<u>665,151</u>
Total City of Houston	<u>\$ 18,420,000</u>	<u>\$ 19,570,395</u>
 Harris County Salaries (96 positions)	 \$ 7,350,000	 \$ 7,665,667
Harris County Other Expenses	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>
Total Harris County	<u>\$ 7,550,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,865,667</u>
 Fort Bend County Salaries (15 positions)	 <u>\$ 1,235,000</u>	 <u>\$ 1,199,329</u>
 Grand Total	 <u>\$ 27,205,000</u>	 <u>\$ 28,635,391</u>

**M
I
S
S
I
O
N

S
T
A
T
E
M
E
N
T

A
N
D

V
A
L
U
E
S**

Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network

Vision

To be the most reliable, accurate, technologically advanced and effective 9-1-1 network.

Values

- Honesty
- Knowledge
- Team Work
- Communication
- Respect
- Fairness

Mission

To provide the most efficient, technologically advanced system available to deliver 9-1-1 emergency calls to local public safety agencies, from anyone, anytime, anywhere, and any device.

Goals

1. Provide an equal level of 9-1-1 service for all, using any device, at anytime
2. Hire, develop, and retain the most knowledgeable staff available
3. Use technology effectively
4. Provide effective public education

Strategies

Goal 1

Provide an equal level of 9-1-1 **service** for all, using any device, at anytime

- Continue to integrate new technologies into the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network (GHC 9-1-1).
 - Continue to work with call handling equipment (CHE) vendors and data/voice service providers to test VoIP and other new technologies that will impact GHC 9-1-1's PSAPs
 - Actively involve law, fire, EMS and other public safety agencies in the updating, refinement, and accuracy of the GIS database
 - Continue to migrate from a tabular database environment to a spatial or geographic-based environment
 - Continue to improve the real-time plotting of wireline and wireless 9-1-1 calls for service on a geographic-based map display
 - Continue to maintain uninterrupted power systems (UPS) in all PSAPs
- Comply with federal, state and local laws and regulations, e.g. ADA.
 - Participate with Texas 9-1-1 Alliance to jointly contract for regulatory counsel to keep up with changes in PUC and FCC regulations
 - Continue to foster a relationship with and assist the FCC in working on standards for wireless and Internet-Protocol (IP) based services to allow all devices to access the appropriate emergency services agency by using the digits 9-1-1

Goal 2

Hire, develop, and retain the most knowledgeable **staff**

- Attract and hire highly qualified and diverse employees
- Provide a quality work environment
- Support education, training, and professional growth for employees
- Hold all employees consistently accountable for GHC 9-1-1 performance standards and values.

Goal 3

Use **technology** effectively

- Increase performance levels while remaining cost efficient
- Identify and prioritize technology needs for the future
- Train internal and external users to utilize technology effectively and efficiently

Goal 4

Provide effective **public education**

- Continually educate the public on the proper use of 9-1-1
 - Develop wireless education messages on a national and statewide level through participation in the National Emergency Number Association (NENA), the Texas 9-1-1 Public Educators and the Commission on State Emergency Communications (CSEC)
 - Work with various media to continue public education on 9-1-1 campaign issues
 - Update GHC 9-1-1 website to serve as a communication tool between GHC 9-1-1 and its citizens and PSAPs
- Respond to requests from public officials and citizens for information regarding the 9-1-1 system
- Keep the public informed of the demands of changing technology; e.g., wireless, VoIP, etc.

**F
I
V
E

Y
E
A
R

P
R
O
J
E
C
T
I
O
N**

Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network
Five-Year Projection
Years 2024 - 2028

Consolidated Funds (Operating & Capital)

<i>Description</i>	<i>2024</i>	<i>2025</i>	<i>2026</i>	<i>2027</i>	<i>2028</i>
Beginning Operations Fund-January 1	\$ 36,000,000	\$ 36,230,409	\$ 36,312,055	\$ 34,581,302	\$ 30,649,666
PROJECTED RECEIPTS					
Service Fees	\$ 47,000,000	\$ 47,705,000	\$ 48,420,575	\$ 49,146,884	\$ 50,094,087
Interest Income	1,890,000	1,951,037	1,911,852	1,821,302	1,394,473
Other Income	725,000	725,000	725,000	745,000	745,000
Grant Proceeds	6,291,000	3,340,000	1,844,000	-	-
Funds Received From Capital Reserve	-	-	1,736,699	3,949,799	4,444,604
Total Projected Receipts	\$ 55,906,000	\$ 53,721,037	\$ 54,638,126	\$ 55,662,985	\$ 56,678,164
Total Available Sources	\$ 91,906,000	\$ 89,951,446	\$ 90,950,180	\$ 90,244,287	\$ 87,327,830
PROJECTED OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL BUDGET					
Operational Budget	\$ 50,639,391	\$ 49,639,391	\$ 50,632,179	\$ 51,644,822	\$ 52,677,719
Capital Budget	5,036,200	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Total Projected Operational Budget	\$ 55,675,591	\$ 53,639,391	\$ 54,632,179	\$ 55,644,822	\$ 56,677,719
Funds Provided From Capital Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,736,699	\$ 3,949,799	\$ 4,444,604
Ending Capital Fund-December 31	\$ 36,230,409	\$ 36,312,055	\$ 34,581,302	\$ 30,649,666	\$ 26,205,507

Designated Operating Reserve (4 Months @ \$4.5M)	\$ 18,000,000
Designated Capital Reserve (1 year)	\$ 5,000,000
Total Reserve	\$ 23,000,000

Capital fund balances are set aside for specific, named projects to occur at various times within the next five years.

Service fees projected to increase 1.5% annually.

Current service fee rates: \$.80 residential, \$1.40 business lines and trunks and \$.50 for wireless.

Wireless fees (major component of Service fees) have been at same rate for 25 years, sustainable fee legislation is needed.

Interest rate on invested balance: 5.25%.

Other Income are funds for reimbursements from Alliance members.

Grant Proceeds are reimbursements from the 2021 ARPA Grant.

Funds Received From Capital Reserve Fund are excess funds from the 2021 ARPA Grant.

Operational expense expected to increase 2.0% per year.



www.911.org





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2023

HPW – 20WWO1112 Accept Work / Vortex Lining
Systems, LLC (formerly Quadex Lining Systems, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,410,036.70 and acceptance of work on contract with **VORTEX LINING SYSTEMS, LLC (Formerly QUADEX LINING SYSTEMS, LLC)** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method - 0.72% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,410,036.70 or 0.72% under the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Large Diameter Sewer (LDS) Rehabilitation program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe (CIPP) method. The project was awarded to Vortex Lining Systems, LLC (formerly Quadex Lining Systems, LLC) with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$3,434,639.17.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Vortex Lining Systems, LLC (formerly Quadex Lining Systems, LLC), has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 60 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,410,036.70, a decrease of \$24,602.47 or 0.72% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and

measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 15.13% MBE, and 8.76% WBE (23.89% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 8.69% MBE, and 0.23% WBE (8.92% total). The standard for meeting M/WBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Prime's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: The Prime used the M/WBE firms originally listed for goal credit, and added via deviation, to the fullest extent possible given the work orders issued. A scope of work change mid-project requiring the use of highly specialized technology and an unanticipated short contract duration severely limited the divisible availability of work that could be performed by their subcontractors. For the reasons listed, the Prime's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE Program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002013-0055-4
File No. 4258-77

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-494, dated 06-26-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,626,371.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Council District Map
Location List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2023

HPW – 20WWO1112 Accept Work / Vortex Lining Systems, LLC (formerly Quadex Lining Systems, LLC)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,410,036.70 or 0.72% under the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Large Diameter Sewer (LDS) Rehabilitation program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe (CIPP) method. The project was awarded to Vortex Lining Systems, LLC (formerly Quadex Lining Systems, LLC) with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$3,434,639.17.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Vortex Lining Systems, LLC (formerly Quadex Lining Systems, LLC), has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 60 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,410,036.70, a decrease of \$24,602.47 or 0.72% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 15.13% MBE, and 8.76% WBE (23.89% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 8.69% MBE, and 0.23% WBE (8.92% total). The standard for meeting M/WBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Prime's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: The Prime used the M/WBE firms originally listed for goal credit, and added via deviation, to the fullest extent possible given the work orders issued. A scope of work change mid-project requiring the use of highly specialized technology and an unanticipated short contract duration severely limited the divisible availability of work that could be performed by their subcontractors. For the reasons listed, the Prime's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

11/16/2023

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002013-0055-4
File No. 4258-77

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-494, dated 06-26-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,626,371.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Location List	Backup Material
Location Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order No. 1	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

City of Houston Council Districts

DISTRICT

- A - AMY PECK
- B - TARSHA JACKSON
- C - ABBIE KAMIN
- D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
- E - DAVID MARTIN
- F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
- G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
- H - KARLA CISNEROS
- I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
- J - EDWARD POLLARD
- K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX

AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON

AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH

AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER

AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

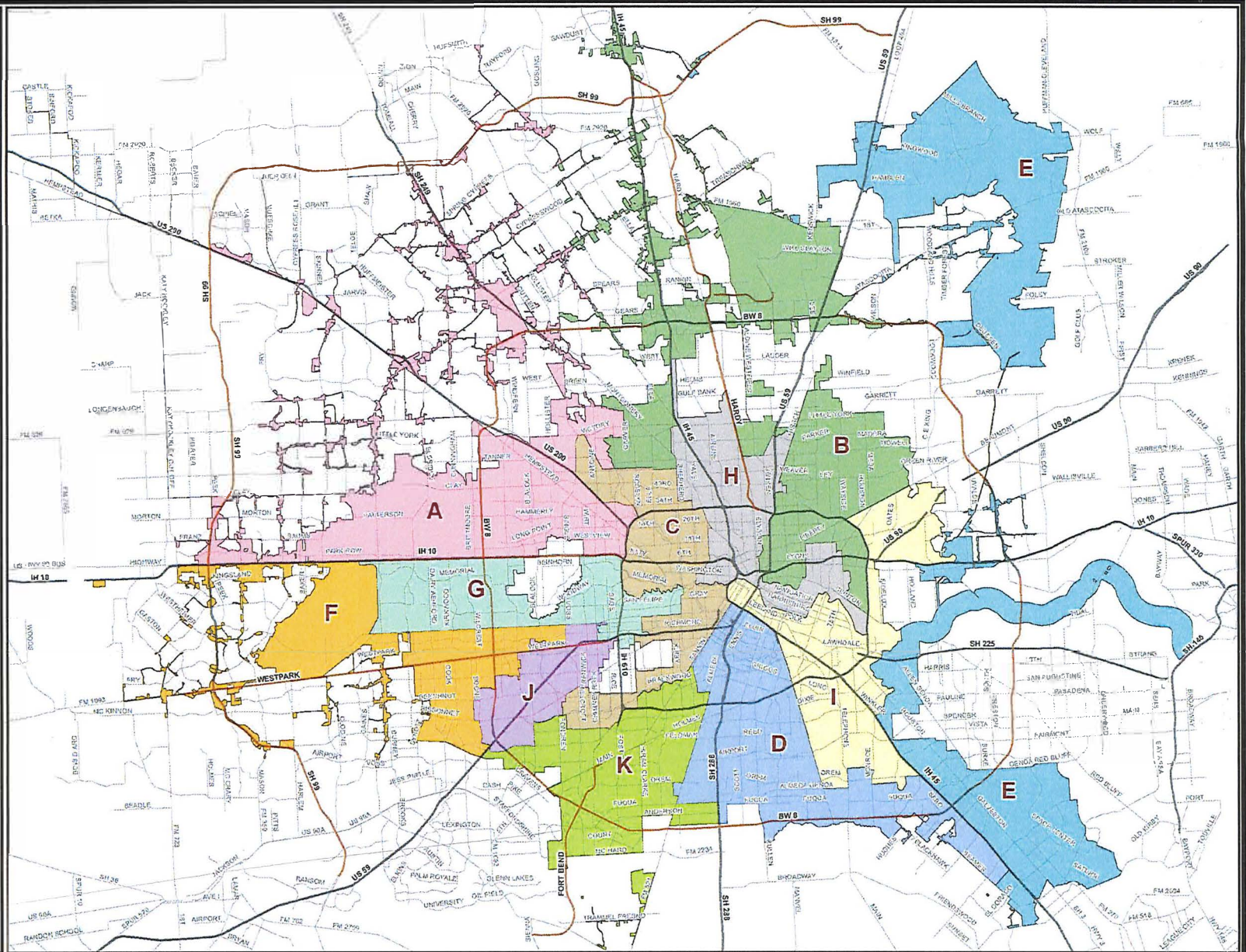
Source: COHGIS
Date: Jan 2022
Reference: pj20952

0 4.25
Miles

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



File No. 4258-77	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS)		
WBS No. R-002013-0055-4	Vortex Lining Systems, LLC (formerly Quadex Lining Systems, LLC)		
WORK ORDER	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Council Dist.
1	RIDGE BUSINESS PARK R/P, 77022	IIP25	H
2	McCLENDON PLACE, 77009, 77022	IIP25	H
3	McCLENDON PLACE, 77009, 77022	IIP23	H



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District A, District B, District C, District H

Item Creation Date: 12/19/2022

HPW – 20NHK15 Accept Work / Current Construction Inc.

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$682,588.29 and acceptance of work on contract with **CURRENT CONSTRUCTION INC** for Safe Sidewalk Program, Package 2 - 28.13% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program (Package 2).

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$682,588.29 or 28.13% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the standards of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. Nedu Engineering Services designed the project with 169 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Current Construction Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$949,767.20.

LOCATION:

Street	From	To	Council District
Aldine -Westfield	Greens Rd	Rankin	B
Carver	Victory	Ferguson Way	B
Chrystell	Sanborn Dr.	Blanton	C
E. 14th Street	Watson	Michaux	H
Knoboak Dr.	Shadowdale	Stebbins Dr.	A
Stebbins Dr.	Knoboak Dr.	Shadow Wood Dr.	A

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Current Construction Inc., has

completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 69 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 4 through 8. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 8 is \$682,588.29, a decrease of \$267,178.91 or 28.13% under the original Contract Amount. Houston Public Works recommended termination of the contract in accordance with Article 14.2 of Document 00700 General Conditions, due to failure to provide services agreed to under the Contract. The Contractor completed the necessary work per Surety obligations by the Performance and Payment Bonds.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS No(s). N-320610-A125-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0177, dated 02-25-2015

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,103,300.00 from Fund 4040A- METRO Construction-Other.

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District H

Item Creation Date: 12/19/2022

HPW – 20NHK15 Accept Work / Current Construction Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program (Package 2).

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$682,588.29 or 28.13% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the standards of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. Nedu Engineering Services designed the project with 169 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Current Construction Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$949,767.20.

LOCATION:

Street	From	To	Council District
Aldine -Westfield	Greens Rd	Rankin	B
Carver	Victory	Ferguson Way	B
Chrystell	Sanborn Dr.	Blanton	C
E. 14th Street	Watson	Michaux	H
Knoboak Dr.	Shadowdale	Stebbins Dr.	A
Stebbins Dr.	Knoboak Dr.	Shadow Wood Dr.	A

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Current Construction Inc., has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 69 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 4 through 8. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 8 is \$682,588.29, a decrease of \$267,178.91 or 28.13% under the original Contract Amount. Houston Public Works recommended termination of the contract in accordance with Article 14.2 of Document 00700 General Conditions, due to failure to provide services agreed to under the Contract. The Contractor completed the necessary work per Surety obligations by the Performance and Payment Bonds.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

11/16/2023

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS No(s). N-320610-A125-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0177, dated 02-25-2015

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,103,300.00 from Fund 4040A- METRO Construction-Other.

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material
Notice of Termination	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District A, District B, District G, District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

HPW – 20WWO1127 Accept Work / PM Construction &
Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$5,169,264.48 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 3.57% under the original contract amount (4235-111) - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; G - HUFFMAN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$5,169,264.48 or 3.57% under the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$5,360,612.84.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$5,169,264.48, a decrease of \$191,348.36 or 3.57% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for the project were 19.44%

MBE and 9.17% WBE (28.61% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 19.44% MBE and 9.17% WBE (28.61% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 19.75% MBE and 8.46% WBE (28.21% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal, was less than one percent of achieving their WBE goal, and made GFE to utilize all goal credit subcontractors for this project. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance met our expectations and meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0289-4
File No. 4235-111

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0466, dated 06-19-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$5,703,643.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Council District Map
Location List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District G, District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

HPW – 20WWO1127 Accept Work / PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$5,169,264.48 or 3.57% under the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.


DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$5,360,612.84.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$5,169,264.48, a decrease of \$191,348.36 or 3.57% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WSBE contract goals for the project were 19.44% MBE and 9.17% WBE (28.61% total). The M/WSBE goals approved for this project were 19.44% MBE and 9.17% WBE (28.61% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 19.75% MBE and 8.46% WBE (28.21% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/WSBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal, was less than one percent of achieving their WBE goal, and made GFE to utilize all goal credit subcontractors for this project. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance met our expectations and meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:

 11/22/2023
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0289-4
File No. 4235-111

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0466, dated 06-19-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$5,703,643.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Location List	Backup Material
Location Map part 1 of 2	Backup Material
Location Map part 2 of 2	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders No. 1 and 2	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

DISTRICT

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETTIA PLUMMER
AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

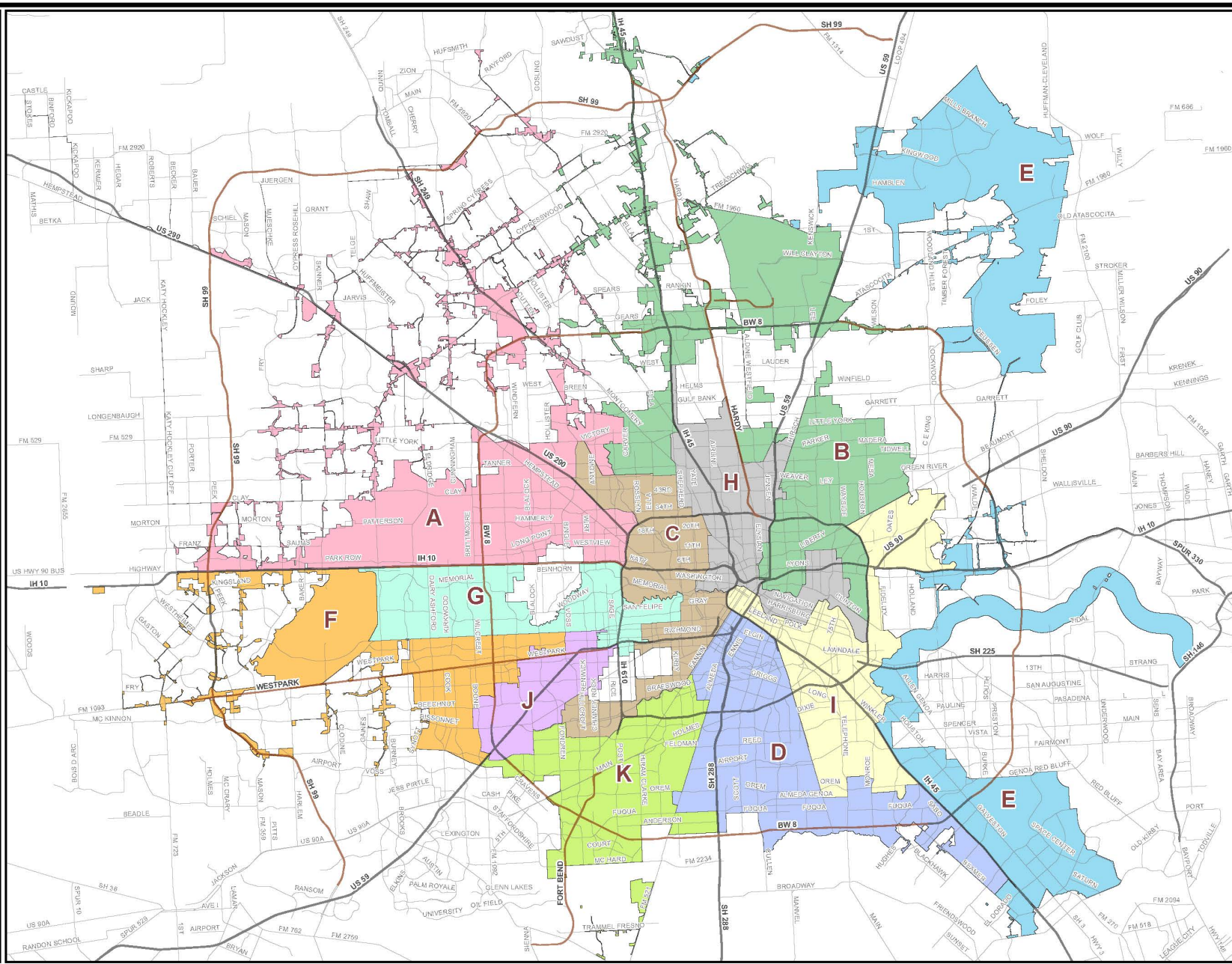
Source: COHGIS
Date: Jan 2022
Reference: pj20952



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT



Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal
WBS No. R-000266-0289-4
File No. 4235-111

File No. 4235-111	Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal		
WBS No. R-000266-0289-4	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central		
WORK ORDER	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Council Dist.
2	WEST BY NW BUSINESS PARK, 77040	NW147	A
3	SPRING SHADOWS, 77043	WD063	A
1	WORLD HOUSTON, 77032	NT008	B
4	HIGHLAND HEIGHTS, 77091	NW149	B
7	WILCHESTER, 77079	WD088	G
8	BRIARGROVE PARK, 77042	WD093	G
9	PORT HOUSTON NS, 77029	FAP01	H
5	KINGS COURT PAR R/P, 77087	SB106	I
10	WOOD BAYOU, 77013	NE001	I



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District B, District C, District F, District G, District H

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2023

HPW – 20IDL2306 Accept Work / Reliance Construction
Services, L.P.

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,032,975.70 and acceptance of work on contract with **RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, L.P.** for Small Diameter Water Lines - 10.66% under the revised contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,032,975.70 or 10.66% under the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the construction of extensions of waterlines program and was required to meet the capacity needs in various City neighborhoods and also improved water quality by increasing the potable water circulation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of water main extensions throughout the City. This was a work order construction contract for the extension of small diameter water lines in neighborhoods where the systems were inadequate, and these extensions were made on an as-needed basis. Plans and work orders were prepared when these extensions were requested by the Public Utilities Division. Amani Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reliance Construction Services, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,000,000.00 and an additional appropriation of \$394,987.26 for a revised total contract amount of \$3,394,987.26.

LOCATION: The project locations were

Project Location	Council District
16-WL Replacement along Lyons Avenue and Aleen Street (S-000700-A035-3	B

16-inch Water Line along Richmond from Dunvale to Longfield (S-000700-A034-3)	F
8-inch WLR along Boyles St. Harris St., Shotwell St., and Old Clinton Rd., (S-000700-A036-4)	H
Small Diameter Water Line Replacement Along Carl Street, Thomas Street and Nashua Street (S-000700-A037-4)	C, H
8-Inch Diameter Water Line Replacement along Parkette Drive	B
8-inch Water Line along Allen Street from Patterson to Thompson	C
8-inch Diameter Water Line Replacement Along I-610 Southbound at Hunting Bayou (S-000700-A038-4)	B
Water Line Replacement Along Ideal St. and Embry St	H
Installation / Replacement of Water of Line in Second Ward Area (Accelerated Portion) (S-000035-A270-4)	H
Tanglewood, Cut and Clamp Water Line (S-000035-0214-4)	G

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Reliance Construction Services, L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,032,975.70, a decrease of \$362,011.56 or 10.66% under the revised Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 8.00% WBE (20.00% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this contract were 12.00% MBE and 8.00% WBE (20.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this contract was 13.08% MBE, 6.89% WBE, and 0.09% SBE (20.06% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this contract was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal and was within 1.1% of meeting the WBE goal while leveraging the deviation process to add an SBE to the project for additional goal credit. The Prime also utilized all goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible given the work order issued. For the reasons listed, the contractor's performance met expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). S-000700-0071-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0693, dated 09-11-2019

Ordinance No. 2022-0385, dated 05-18-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,575,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Subsequent additional appropriation of \$439,736.62 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Project Location List

Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

Project Locations

Work Auth. No.	Project Location	Council District
1	16-WL Replacement along Lyons Avenue and Aleen Street (S-000700-A035-3)	B
2	16-inch Water Line along Richmond from Dunvale to Longfield (S-000700-A034-3)	F
3	8-inch WLR along Boyles St. Harris St., Shotwell St., and Old Clinton Rd., (S-000700-A036-4)	H
4	Small Diameter Water Line Replacement Along Carl Street, Thomas Street and Nashua Street (S-000700-A037-4)	C
5	8-Inch Diameter Water Line Replacement along Parkette Driv	B
6	8-inch Water Line along Allen Street from Patterson to Thompson	C
7	8-inch Diameter Water Line Replacement Along I-610 Southbound at Hunting Bayou (S-000700-A038-4)	B
8	Water Line Replacement Along Ideal St. and Embry St	H
9	Installation / Replacement of Water of Line in Second Ward Area (Accelerated Portion) (S-000035-A270-4)	H
10	Tanglewood, Cut and Clamp Water Line (S-000035-0214-4)	G

Project Locations

40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District C, District F, District G, District H

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2023

HPW – 201DL2306 Accept Work / Reliance Construction Services, L.P.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,032,975.70 or 10.66% under the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the construction of extensions of waterlines program and was required to meet the capacity needs in various City neighborhoods and also improved water quality by increasing the potable water circulation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of water main extensions throughout the City. This was a work order construction contract for the extension of small diameter water lines in neighborhoods where the systems were inadequate, and these extensions were made on an as-needed basis. Plans and work orders were prepared when these extensions were requested by the Public Utilities Division. Amani Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reliance Construction Services, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,000,000.00 and an additional appropriation of \$394,987.26 for a revised total contract amount of \$3,394,987.26.

LOCATION: The project locations were

Project Location	Council District
16-WL Replacement along Lyons Avenue and Aleen Street (S-000700-A035-3)	B
16-inch Water Line along Richmond from Dunvale to Longfield (S-000700-A034-3)	F
8-inch WLR along Boyles St. Harris St., Shotwell St., and Old Clinton Rd., (S-000700-A036-4)	H
Small Diameter Water Line Replacement Along Carl Street, Thomas Street and Nashua Street (S-000700-A037-4)	C, H
8-Inch Diameter Water Line Replacement along Parkette Drive	B
8-inch Water Line along Allen Street from Patterson to Thompson	C
8-inch Diameter Water Line Replacement Along I-610 Southbound at Hunting Bayou (S-000700-A038-4)	B
Water Line Replacement Along Ideal St. and Embry St	H
Installation / Replacement of Water of Line in Second Ward Area (Accelerated Portion) (S-000035-A270-4)	H
Tanglewood, Cut and Clamp Water Line (S-000035-0214-4)	G

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Reliance Construction Services, L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,032,975.70, a decrease of \$362,011.56 or 10.66% under the revised Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 8.00% WBE (20.00% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this contract were 12.00% MBE and 8.00% WBE (20.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this contract was 13.08% MBE, 6.89% WBE, and 0.09% SBE (20.06% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this contract was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal and was within 1.1% of meeting the WBE goal while leveraging the deviation process to add an SBE to the project for additional goal credit. The Prime also utilized all goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible given the work order issued. For the reasons listed, the contractor's performance met expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWBE program.

DocuSigned by:
 11/21/2023
 A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). S-000700-0071-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0693, dated 09-11-2019

Ordinance No. 2022-0385, dated 05-18-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,575,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Subsequent additional appropriation of \$439,736.62 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Project Location List	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders 1, 2	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District E

Item Creation Date:

LGL – Parcels KY22-031, TCY22-013, & TCY22-014; City of Houston v. Nasa Shopping Center LP, et al.; Cause No. 1210961; 42-inch Waterline from Clear Lake City Water Authority Water Plant No. 3 to League City Booster Pump Station Project; WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0145-2.

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners into the Registry of the court and pay all costs in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Nasa Shopping Center LP., et al, Cause No. 1210961, for acquisition of Parcels KY22-031, TCY22-013, & TCY22-014 for the **42-INCH WATERLINE FROM CLEAR LAKE CITY WATER AUTHORITY PLANT NO. 3 TO LEAGUE CITY BOOSTER PUMP STATION PROJECT - DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

The 42-inch Waterline from Clear Lake City Water Authority Water Plant No. 3 to League City Booster Pump Station Project is a part of the City's regionalization program in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long range water supply plan. The Project will provide for the design, construction, use, maintenance and operation of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities in accordance with the Project plans.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of easement interest in a parcel of land containing a total of 9422 square feet and the acquisition of two temporary construction easements. The property is located at 209 E. Nasa Road in the City of Webster. The property is owned by Nasa Shopping Center LP. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Appraisal for the Special Commissioners:\$101,332.00

Landowner's Opinion of Value for the Special Commissioners:\$884,449.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing:\$126,322.00

(KY22-031: \$122,501.00, TCY22-013: \$2,854.00, and TCY22-014: \$967.00)

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees: \$1,500.00 (\$500.00 x 3), Process Service: \$172.00, Court Filings: \$350.00, **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$2,022.00.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-756, passed 9/19/2018; Ordinance No. 2022-708 passed 9/14/2022.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$126,322.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-756 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund 8500.

Contact Information:

Steven Beard832-393-6295
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E
Item Creation Date:

LGL – Parcels KY22-031, TCY22-013, & TCY22-014; City of Houston v. Nasa Shopping Center LP, et al.; Cause No. 1210961; 42-inch Waterline from Clear Lake City Water Authority Water Plant No. 3 to League City Booster Pump Station Project; WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0145-2.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$126,322.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

Background:

The 42-inch Waterline from Clear Lake City Water Authority Water Plant No. 3 to League City Booster Pump Station Project is a part of the City's regionalization program in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long range water supply plan. The Project will provide for the design, construction, use, maintenance and operation of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities in accordance with the Project plans.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of easement interest in a parcel of land containing a total of 9422 square feet and the acquisition of two temporary construction easements. The property is located at 209 E. Nasa Road in the City of Webster. The property is owned by Nasa Shopping Center LP. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Appraisal for the Special Commissioners:\$101,332.00

Landowner's Opinion of Value for the Special Commissioners:\$884,449.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing:\$126,322.00

(KY22-031: \$122,501.00, TCY22-013: \$2,854.00, and TCY22-014: \$967.00)

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees: \$1,500.00 (\$500.00 x 3), Process Service: \$172.00, Court Filings: \$350.00, **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$2,022.00.

DocuSigned by:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-756, passed 9/19/2018; Ordinance No. 2022-708 passed 9/14/2022.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$126,322.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-756 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund 8500.

Contact Information:

Steven Beard832-393-6295

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2023

E33096 - Ford Bronco and Ford Edge Vehicles (Silsbee Ford Inc) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

SILSBEE FORD INC for Purchase of Ford Bronco Sport and Ford Edge Vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$762,042.50 - Grant Fund

Background:

E33096 - Approve the purchase of Ford Bronco Sport and Ford Edge Vehicles from Silsbee Ford, Inc. through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of \$762,042.50, for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of Ford Bronco Sport and Ford Edge Vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of **\$762,042.50** for the Houston Police Department (HPD), and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the TIPS vendor **Silsbee Ford Inc.**

- Approve the purchase of 5 Ford Bronco Sport Big Bend with all manufacturer's standard equipment **in the total amount of \$167,528.75.**
- Approve the purchase of 15 Ford Edge SE AWD with all manufacturer's standard equipment **in the total amount of \$594,513.75.**

These new vehicles have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department and are intended to support activities associated with the Texas Anti-Gang Grant Program ("TAG"), which is a grant program for local governments administered by the Office of Public Safety through the Office of the Texas Governor. TAG is a collaborative law enforcement effort in the state of Texas aimed at combatting gang violence by coordinating gang prevention, intervention, and suppression activities across the state. It brings together various law enforcement agencies, including local police departments, county sheriff's offices, and state law enforcement agencies, to work in a coordinated manner to address gang-related issues.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a

cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services”.

MWBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is require on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$762,042.50	\$0.00	\$762,042.50

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$762,042.50

Texas Anti-Gang Grant Fund
Fund No.: 5250

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/SPD
(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2023

E33096 - Ford Bronco and Ford Edge Vehicles (Silsbee Ford Inc) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

E33096 - Approve the purchase of Ford Bronco Sport and Ford Edge Vehicles from Silsbee Ford, Inc. through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of \$762,042.50, for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of Ford Bronco Sport and Ford Edge Vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of **\$762,042.50** for the Houston Police Department (HPD), and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the TIPS vendor **Silsbee Ford Inc.**

- Approve the purchase of 5 Ford Bronco Sport Big Bend with all manufacturer's standard equipment **in the total amount of \$167,528.75.**
- Approve the purchase of 15 Ford Edge SE AWD with all manufacturer's standard equipment **in the total amount of \$594,513.75.**

These new vehicles have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department and are intended to support activities associated with the Texas Anti-Gang Grant Program ("TAG"), which is a grant program for local governments administered by the Office of Public Safety through the Office of the Texas Governor. TAG is a collaborative law enforcement effort in the state of Texas aimed at combatting gang violence by coordinating gang prevention, intervention, and suppression activities across the state. It brings together various law enforcement agencies, including local police departments, county sheriff's offices, and state law enforcement agencies, to work in a coordinated manner to address gang-related issues.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

MWBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is require on grant items.

11/22/2023

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 57552A7EC1124DE...

Department Approval Authority

11/27/2023

Estimated Spending Authority

Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$762,042.50	\$0.00	\$762,042.50

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$762,042.50

Texas Anti-Gang Grant Fund
 Fund No.: 5250

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/SPD
(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coop Justification Form-Ford Bronco	Backup Material
Coop Justification Form-Ford Edge	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information
Quote-Ford Bronco	Backup Material
Quote-Ford Edge	Backup Material
MWBE Waiver-Ford Bronco	Backup Material
MWBE Waiver-Ford Edge	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2023

**E33101 - Ford Interceptor Hybrid Vehicles Purchase
(Silsbee Ford Inc) - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

SILSBEE FORD INC for Purchase of Ford Interceptor Vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$2,016,400.00 - Grant and Other Funds

Background:

E33101 - Approve the purchase of Ford Interceptor vehicles from Silsbee Ford, Inc. through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of \$2,016,400.00, for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of 40 Ford Interceptor 2023 Utility AWD Hybrid vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of **\$2,016,400.00**, for the Houston Police Department (HPD), and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the TIPS vendor **Silsbee Ford Inc.**

These vehicles have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department and are intended to support activities associated with the Texas Anti-Gang Grant Program ("TAG"), which is a program for local governments administered by the Office of Public Safety through the Office of the Texas Governor. TAG is a collaborative law enforcement effort in the state of Texas aimed at combatting gang violence by coordinating gang prevention, intervention, and suppression activities across the state. It brings together various law enforcement agencies, including local police departments, county sheriff's offices, and state law enforcement agencies, to work in a coordinated manner to address gang-related issues.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

MWBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

- _No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$2,016,400.00	\$0.00	\$2,016,400.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriated Ord. No.: 2023-695 - approved August 30, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,310,660.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – **Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2023-695**

\$ 705,740.00 - Texas Anti-Gang Grant Fund (5250)

\$2,016,400.00 – Total

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/SPD
(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2023

E33101 - Ford Interceptor Hybrid Vehicles Purchase (Silsbee Ford Inc) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

E33101 - Approve the purchase of Ford Interceptor vehicles from Silsbee Ford, Inc. through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of \$2,016,400.00, for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of 40 Ford Interceptor 2023 Utility AWD Hybrid vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of **\$2,016,400.00**, for the Houston Police Department (HPD), and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the TIPS vendor **Silsbee Ford Inc.**

These vehicles have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department and are intended to support activities associated with the Texas Anti-Gang Grant Program ("TAG"), which is a program for local governments administered by the Office of Public Safety through the Office of the Texas Governor. TAG is a collaborative law enforcement effort in the state of Texas aimed at combatting gang violence by coordinating gang prevention, intervention, and suppression activities across the state. It brings together various law enforcement agencies, including local police departments, county sheriff's offices, and state law enforcement agencies, to work in a coordinated manner to address gang-related issues.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

MWBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

11/22/2023

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 57552A7EC1124DE...

Department Approval Authority

11/27/2023

Estimated Spending Authority

Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$2,016,400.00	\$0.00	\$2,016,400.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriated Ord. No.: 2023-695 - approved August 30, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,310,660.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2023-695

\$ 705,740.00 - Texas Anti-Gang Grant Fund (5250)

\$2,016,400.00 – Total

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/SPD
(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coop Justification Form	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information
Quote	Backup Material
MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

LGL – Various Litigation Support Services

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority for Reviewing Documents, Preparation of Expert Report, Reviewing and Analyzing Documents, Performing Examinations, Testifying, and any other related service for the Legal Department **from CAROL DAVIS REPORTING - \$100,000.00, CAROL DAVIS REPORTING - \$100,000.00, COURT RECORD RESEARCH, INC - \$75,000.00, DISCOVERY RESOURCE - \$75,000.00 and DISCOVERY SERVICES OF TEXAS - \$85,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund**

Background:

A motion for spending authority for the purchase of various litigation support services for the Legal Department in the following amounts: Carol Davis Reporting for court reporting services in the amount of \$100,000; Carol Davis Reporting for record retrieval and videography in the amount of \$100,000; Court Record Research, Inc. for process serving and subpoena services in the amount of \$75,000; Discovery Resource for record retrieval in the amount of \$75,000; and Discovery Services of Texas for record retrieval in the amount of \$85,000.

Background:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve spending authority in the maximum amounts below and authorize the City Attorney to issue purchase orders to the identified vendors, as necessary, for the purchase of the services described below for the Legal Department. The spending authority is expected to fund the City's litigation support needs for three years.

Vendor	Service	Maximum Amount
Carol Davis Reporting	Court Reporting	\$100,000
Carol Davis Reporting	Record Retrieval and Videography	\$100,000
Court Record Research, Inc.	Process Serving and Subpoena Services	\$75,000
Discovery Resource	Record Retrieval	\$75,000
Discovery Services of Texas	Record Retrieval	\$85,000

The court reporting services include but are not limited to attending and preparing stenographic, video, or audio records of depositions, hearings, or trials; collecting and organizing exhibits for deposition transcripts; providing originals and copies of transcripts to parties in accordance with the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure; assisting in preparing exhibits for hearings and trials; and any other

related service that is requested by the City Attorney.

The record retrieval services include but are not limited to drafting and serving subpoenas, notices, or other documents; requesting and obtaining records pertaining to medical, employment, or payroll; organizing and Bates-stamping records for preparation and submission to the City Attorney; filing certifications to the court; serving as a liaison between the requester and the records holder; and any other related service that is requested by the City Attorney.

The process serving and subpoena services include but are not limited to drafting and serving subpoenas, notices, and other documents; requesting and obtaining, via authorization, subpoenas, summonses, or other documents required for service of process or subpoenas for service of lawsuits, administrative or other proceedings; preparing affidavits or statements that subpoenas, summonses, or other documents have been served or reflecting unsuccessful attempts to serve process, subpoenas, summonses or other documents; filing affidavits, notices, subpoenas, or other documents with courts; serving as a liaison between the requestor and individuals to be served by passing communications between individuals to be served and requestor so that each request can be completed, cancelled, modified, or otherwise handled; and any other related service that is requested by the City Attorney.

Hire Houston First: The purchases are exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Pay or Play: For purchase orders where the total expenditure equals at least \$100,000, the vendor will comply with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

M/WBE Information: These expenditures are exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting goals as each expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$145,000.00	\$290,000.00	\$435,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$435,000.00
Property & Casualty Fund
Fund 1004

Contact Information:

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219
Martin Buzak..... 832-393-6431

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

LGL – Various Litigation Support Services

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

A motion for spending authority for the purchase of various litigation support services for the Legal Department in the following amounts: Carol Davis Reporting for court reporting services in the amount of \$100,000; Carol Davis Reporting for record retrieval and videography in the amount of \$100,000; Court Record Research, Inc. for process serving and subpoena services in the amount of \$75,000; Discovery Resource for record retrieval in the amount of \$75,000; and Discovery Services of Texas for record retrieval in the amount of \$85,000.

Background:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve spending authority in the maximum amounts below and authorize the City Attorney to issue purchase orders to the identified vendors, as necessary, for the purchase of the services described below for the Legal Department. The spending authority is expected to fund the City's litigation support needs for three years.

Vendor	Service	Maximum Amount
Carol Davis Reporting	Court Reporting	\$100,000
Carol Davis Reporting	Record Retrieval and Videography	\$100,000
Court Record Research, Inc.	Process Serving and Subpoena Services	\$75,000
Discovery Resource	Record Retrieval	\$75,000
Discovery Services of Texas	Record Retrieval	\$85,000

The court reporting services include but are not limited to attending and preparing stenographic, video, or audio records of depositions, hearings, or trials; collecting and organizing exhibits for deposition transcripts; providing originals and copies of transcripts to parties in accordance with the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure; assisting in preparing exhibits for hearings and trials; and any other related service that is requested by the City Attorney.

The record retrieval services include but are not limited to drafting and serving subpoenas, notices, or other documents; requesting and obtaining records pertaining to medical, employment, or payroll; organizing and Bates-stamping records for preparation and submission to the City Attorney; filing certifications to the court; serving as a liaison between the requester and the records holder; and any other related service that is requested by the City Attorney.

The process serving and subpoena services include but are not limited to drafting and serving subpoenas, notices, and other documents; requesting and obtaining, via authorization, subpoenas, summonses, or other documents required for service of process or subpoenas for service of lawsuits, administrative or other proceedings; preparing affidavits or statements that subpoenas, summonses, or other documents have been served or reflecting unsuccessful attempts to serve process, subpoenas, summonses or other documents; filing affidavits, notices, subpoenas, or other documents with courts; serving as a liaison between the requestor and individuals to be served by passing communications between individuals to be served and requestor so that each request can be completed, cancelled, modified, or otherwise handled; and any other related service that is requested by the City Attorney.

Hire Houston First: The purchases are exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Pay or Play: For purchase orders where the total expenditure equals at least \$100,000, the vendor will comply with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

M/WBE Information: These expenditures are exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting goals as each expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

11/21/2023

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

None

Amount and Source of Funding:

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$145,000.00	\$290,000.00	\$435,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$435,000.00 – Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

Contact Information:

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219
Martin Buzak..... 832-393-6431

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PSJ-Court Reporting 2023	Backup Material
PSJ-Record Retrieval & Videography	Backup Material
PSJ-Process Serving & Subpoenas	Backup Material
PSJ-Discovery Resource- Record Retrieval 2023	Backup Material
RCA Budget Funding Information Request	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2023

N32921 - Lycoming Aircraft Engine Parts, Overhauls, and
Repair Services (Precision Aviation, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,724,813.60 for Aircraft Engine Parts, Overhauls, and Repair Services for the Houston Police Department from **PRECISION AVIATION, INC** - 3 Years - General Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received September 7, 2023, for S17-N32921 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,724,813.60 for aircraft engine parts, overhauls, and repair services from Precision Aviation, Inc. for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$1,724,813.60** for Lycoming aircraft engine parts, overhauls, and repair services for the Houston Police Department (HPD). It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, for a **36-month period to Precision Aviation, Inc.** This award covers engine parts, overhauls, and repair services for Lycoming aircraft engines and components.

The project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as outlined below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
Precision Aviation, Inc.	\$1,724,813.60
Pac Aviation International, Inc.	\$2,105,479.34

M/WBE Participation:

Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Precision Aviation, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$500,000.00	\$1,224,813.60	\$1,724,813.60

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,724,813.60

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2023

N32921 - Lycoming Aircraft Engine Parts, Overhauls, and Repair Services (Precision Aviation, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

APPROVE Spending Authority for airport engine parts, overhauls, and repair services from **PRECISION AVIATION, INC.** for the Houston Police Department - 3 years - \$1,724,813.60 - General Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received September 7, 2023, for S17-N32921 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,724,813.60 for aircraft engine parts, overhauls, and repair services from Precision Aviation, Inc. for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$1,724,813.60** for Lycoming aircraft engine parts, overhauls, and repair services for the Houston Police Department (HPD). It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, for a **36-month period** to **Precision Aviation, Inc.** This award covers engine parts, overhauls, and repair services for Lycoming aircraft engines and components.

The project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as outlined below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
Precision Aviation, Inc.	\$1,724,813.60
Pac Aviation International, Inc.	\$2,105,479.34

M/WBE Participation:

Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Precision Aviation, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial

Policies.

11/27/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$500,000.00	\$1,224,813.60	\$1,724,813.60

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,724,813.60
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

OBO Document
Clear Tax Report
Ownership Form
Bid Tab
Award Recommendation
Funding Verification form-HPD fund 1000 N32921 - Lycoming
Aircraft Engine Parts, Overhauls, and Repair Services
FORM A (Fiscal note)
COF -Funding info

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2023

I07143 - Promag Transmitter - MOTION - Patricia Tech
Supply and Service

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE for Purchase of a Promag Transmitter for Houston Public Works - \$4,488.88 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Informal Bids Received October 4, 2023, for I07143 – Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service, in the total amount of \$4,488.88 for the purchase of a promag transmitter.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$4,488.88** for the purchase of a promag transmitter and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of a promag transmitter which is used to monitor liquid ammonium sulphate (LAS) flow. LAS is metered to deliver a precise amount of ammonia and the Proline Promag H 500 electromagnetic transmitter helps in monitoring LAS flow by measuring the flow of liquids in hygienic applications with high accuracy and reliability. It can measure multivariables such as flow, temperature, and conductivity. The device has a flexible installation concept with numerous hygienic process connections and energy-saving flow measurement with no pressure loss due to cross-section constriction.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply and Service has already received \$49,436.40 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Twenty (20) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and eight (8) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Vector Controls and Automation	\$4,275.12
2. h.m.t. Services Corporation	\$4,465.00

3. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$4,488.88 HHF
4. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC	\$5,029.00
5. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$7,419.71
6. AMG Supply LLC	\$7,756.00
7. Bevco Company	\$8,804.00
8. Procurement Equipment LLC	\$10,050.93

Patricia Tech Supply and Service.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$4,488.88.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee with application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$4,488.88	\$0.00	\$4,488.88

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,488.88
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2023

107143 - Promag Transmitter - MOTION - Patricia Tech Supply and Service

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service, in the total amount of \$4,488.88 for the purchase of a promag transmitter.

Background:

Informal Bids Received October 4, 2023, for 107143 – Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service, in the total amount of \$4,488.88 for the purchase of a promag transmitter.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$4,488.88** for the purchase of a promag transmitter and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of a promag transmitter which is used to monitor liquid ammonium sulphate (LAS) flow. LAS is metered to deliver a precise amount of ammonia and the Proline Promag H 500 electromagnetic transmitter helps in monitoring LAS flow by measuring the flow of liquids in hygienic applications with high accuracy and reliability. It can measure multivariables such as flow, temperature, and conductivity. The device has a flexible installation concept with numerous hygienic process connections and energy-saving flow measurement with no pressure loss due to cross-section constriction.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply and Service has already received \$49,436.40 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Twenty (20) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and eight (8) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Vector Controls and Automation	\$4,275.12
2. h.m.t. Services Corporation	\$4,465.00
3. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$4,488.88 HHF
4. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC	\$5,029.00
5. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$7,419.71
6. AMG Supply LLC	\$7,756.00
7. Bevco Company	\$8,804.00
8. Procurement Equipment LLC	\$10,050.93

Patricia Tech Supply and Service.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$4,488.88.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee with application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

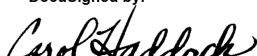
Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:



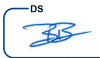
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:



Carol Ellinger-Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

DS



Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$4,488.88	\$0.00	\$4,488.88

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,488.88
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Bid Tab
Ownership Information
Tax Form
Conflict of Interest
Form A
HHF

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2023

I07189 - Fire Hydrant Repair Parts - MOTION - (Coburn Supply Company, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY, INC for Purchase of Fire Hydrant Repair Parts for Houston Public Works - \$7,500.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

I07189 - Informal Bids Received October 18, 2023. Approve an award to Coburn Supply Company, Inc. in the total amount of \$7,500.00 for the purchase of Fire Hydrant Repair Parts for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Coburn Supply Company, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$7,500.00** for the purchase of fire hydrant repair parts and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of fire hydrant repair parts that are required to ensure fire hydrants within City limits are in working condition. The fire hydrants are in place to protect the public and safety as it is the Houston Fire Department's (HFD) primary fire protection source for Houston. HFD utilizes the fire hydrants to extinguish fires in and around residences and businesses to protect the public from injury or death.

Coburn Supply Company, Inc. was the low bidder for item 5, therefore they were selected based on their low bid. Items 1-4 of the bid will be purchased under a separate contract.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Coburn Supply Company, Inc. has already received \$49,993.26 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fifteen (15) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below:

Company

1. Coburn Supply Company, Inc.
1. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC

Total Amount

\$7,500.00
\$8,892.00

Coburn Supply Company, Inc.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$7,500.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Coburn Supply Company, Inc., does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,500.00
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2023

107189 - Fire Hydrant Repair Parts - MOTION - (Coburn Supply Company, Inc.)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

107189 - Informal Bids Received October 18, 2023. Approve an award to Coburn Supply Company, Inc. in the total amount of \$7,500.00 for the purchase of Fire Hydrant Repair Parts for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Coburn Supply Company, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$7,500.00** for the purchase of fire hydrant repair parts and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of fire hydrant repair parts that are required to ensure fire hydrants within City limits are in working condition. The fire hydrants are in place to protect the public and safety as it is the Houston Fire Department's (HFD) primary fire protection source for Houston. HFD utilizes the fire hydrants to extinguish fires in and around residences and businesses to protect the public from injury or death.

Coburn Supply Company, Inc. was the low bidder for item 5, therefore they were selected based on their low bid. Items 1-4 of the bid will be purchased under a separate contract.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Coburn Supply Company, Inc. has already received \$49,993.26 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fifteen (15) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Coburn Supply Company, Inc.	\$7,500.00
1. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC	\$8,892.00

Coburn Supply Company, Inc.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$7,500.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Coburn Supply Company, Inc., does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jeddiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger-Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

DS

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,500.00
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Information	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2023

E33502 -Valves - (Municipal Valve and Equipment Company) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

MUNICIPAL VALVE AND EQUIPMENT COMPANY for Purchase of Swing and Plug Valves through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with The Interlocal Purchasing System for Houston Public Works - \$225,817.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

P34-E33502 – Approve the purchase of Swing and Plug Valves from Municipal Valve and Equipment Company through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of \$225,817.00 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase Swing and Plug Valves through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of **\$225,817.00** for Houston Public Works, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Municipal Valve and Equipment Company**.

The purchase of eight (8) each, sixteen, eighteen and thirty-inch Swing Check Valves with actuators are used to stop the flow of water in a pipe and isolating pumps for repairs. They will be installed on the Return Activated Sludge Pumps at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. These are direct replacements for existing valves and will be installed once received.

The purchase of six (6) each, sixteen and eighteen-inch Plug Valves with actuators will allow the installation of submersible pumps at the FN 198 lift station. Plug valves are used to remove non-operational pumps and install new pumps. They are direct replacements for existing valves and not for inventory.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$225,817.00	\$0.00	\$225,817.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$225,817.00

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 395-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2023

E33502 -Valves - (Municipal Valve and Equipment Company) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

Background:

P34-E33502 – Approve the purchase of Swing and Plug Valves from Municipal Valve and Equipment Company through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of \$225,817.00 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase Swing and Plug Valves through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of **\$225,817.00** for Houston Public Works, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Municipal Valve and Equipment Company**.

The purchase of eight (8) each, sixteen, eighteen and thirty-inch Swing Check Valves with actuators are used to stop the flow of water in a pipe and isolating pumps for repairs. They will be installed on the Return Activated Sludge Pumps at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. These are direct replacements for existing valves and will be installed once received.

The purchase of six (6) each, sixteen and eighteen-inch Plug Valves with actuators will allow the installation of submersible pumps at the FN 198 lift station. Plug valves are used to remove non-operational pumps and install new pumps They are direct replacements for existing valves and not for inventory.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/26/2023

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

11/27/2023

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$225,817.00	\$0.00	\$225,817.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$225,817.00

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
 Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager
 Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833
 HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer Finance/SPD (832) 395-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
H33502 - Municipal Valve Quote	Backup Material
E33502 - Coop Signed	Backup Material
E33502 - Ownership Form Municipal Valve	Backup Material
H33502 - Form A	Financial Information
E33502 - Tax Report	Backup Material
E33502 - Conflict Form Municipal	Backup Material
E33502 - OBO Waiver Valves	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2023

E32988 - Traffic Signal Repair (Pfeiffer & Son, LTD.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

PFEIFFER & SON, LTD for Emergency Repairs to Traffic Signals for Houston Public Works - \$73,385.00 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (E32988) – Approve final payment in the total amount of \$73,385.00 to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD for emergency repairs to traffic signals for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve final payment in the total amount of **\$73,385.00** for emergency repairs to traffic signals and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Pfeiffer & Son, LTD**.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD on March 24, 2023, for the emergency repairs of traffic signals. The intersection at Westheimer and Greenridge was damaged by lightning and required the span wire and overhead signal cable to be replaced. The damage caused red flashing signals and power outages at the intersection. The department does not have a current contract in place for this type of repair. However, the department is actively working on a procurement for this. Repairs has been completed and final invoice for payment received on May 17, 2023 for the amount of \$73,385.00.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$73,385.00		\$73,385.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$73,385.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2023

E32988 - Traffic Signal Repair (Pfeiffer & Son, LTD.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 22.

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (E32988) – Approve final payment in the total amount of \$73,385.00 to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD for emergency repairs to traffic signals for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve final payment in the total amount of **\$73,385.00** for emergency repairs to traffic signals and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Pfeiffer & Son, LTD.**

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD on March 24, 2023, for the emergency repairs of traffic signals. The intersection at Westheimer and Greenridge was damaged by lightning and required the span wire and overhead signal cable to be replaced. The damage caused red flashing signals and power outages at the intersection. The department does not have a current contract in place for this type of repair. However, the department is actively working on a procurement for this. Repairs has been completed and final invoice for payment received on May 17, 2023 for the amount of \$73,385.00.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

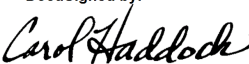
Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/26/2023

DocuSigned by:


 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

11/27/2023

DS


<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$73,385.00		\$73,385.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$73,385.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al
 Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E32988 - EPO Justification	Backup Material
E32988 - Invoice	Backup Material
E32988 - Form A	Financial Information
E32988 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2023

S32588 - Industrial Cleaning Products and Supplies
(Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER-HOUSTON for Industrial Cleaning Products and Supplies for Various Departments - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,601,000.00 - General and Enterprise Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received July 13, 2023, for S64-S32588 – Approve an award to Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston in the amount not to exceed \$1,601,000.00 for industrial cleaning products and supplies for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an award to **Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston** on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed **\$1,601,000.00** for industrial cleaning products and supplies for various departments and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of a price list and line items for various industrial cleaning products and supplies, which includes but is not limited to, floor finishers and strippers, disinfectant cleaners, glass cleaners, rug and carpet spot cleaners, floor buffers, and scrubbers. Additionally, at no charge this award includes pre-existing wall mounted and free-standing rack chemical proportioning systems which dilute, measure, and dispense concentrated cleaning products directly into cleaning equipment to be used by the Fire, General Services, Houston Public Works and Houston Airport System Departments for the maintenance of municipal buildings and fire stations located throughout the City.

This is a price list and line items award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the departments. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirement of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty (30) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Subsequent to receipt of the bid, vendors were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential respondents advised that parts

and services were not in their core business plans or they did not have the local necessary resources to meet the scope of work requirements specified in the ITB.

MWBE Participation:

This bid was issued with a 10% MWBE goal. **Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston** has designated the below-named company as it certified MWBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Kleen Supply Co.	Provide Industrial Cleaning Products & Supplies	\$160,100.00

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Department of Authority Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division	

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
General Services	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 403,000.00	\$ 453,000.00
Fire	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 560,000.00	\$ 700,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$ 19,600.00	\$ 78,400.00	\$ 98,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 58,500.00	\$ 291,500.00	\$ 350,000.00
Total Amount	\$ 268,100.00	\$1,332,900.00	\$1,601,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,153,000.00	General Fund (1000)
\$ 98,000.00	HPW - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 350,000.00	HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)
\$1,601,000.00	Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
---------------	-----	--------------

Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2023

S32588 - Industrial Cleaning Products and Supplies (Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston) -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 27.

Background:

Formal Bids Received July 13, 2023, for S64-S32588 – Approve an award to Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston in the amount not to exceed \$1,601,000.00 for industrial cleaning products and supplies for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an award to **Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston** on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed **\$1,601,000.00** for industrial cleaning products and supplies for various departments and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of a price list and line items for various industrial cleaning products and supplies, which includes but is not limited to, floor finishers and strippers, disinfectant cleaners, glass cleaners, rug and carpet spot cleaners, floor buffers, and scrubbers. Additionally, at no charge this award includes pre-existing wall mounted and free-standing rack chemical proportioning systems which dilute, measure, and dispense concentrated cleaning products directly into cleaning equipment to be used by the Fire, General Services, Houston Public Works and Houston Airport System Departments for the maintenance of municipal buildings and fire stations located throughout the City.

These is a price list and line items award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the departments. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirement of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty (30) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Subsequent to receipt of the bid, vendors were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential respondents advised that parts and services were not in their core business plans or they did not have the local necessary resources to meet the scope of work requirements specified in the ITB.

MWBE Participation:

This bid was issued with a 10% MWBE goal. **Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston** has designated the below-named company as it certified MWBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Kleen Supply Co.	Provide Industrial Cleaning Products & Supplies	\$160,100.00

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

Signature

11/27/2023

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
General Services	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 403,000.00	\$ 453,000.00
Fire	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 560,000.00	\$ 700,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$ 19,600.00	\$ 78,400.00	\$ 98,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 58,500.00	\$ 291,500.00	\$ 350,000.00
Total Amount	\$ 268,100.00	\$1,332,900.00	\$1,601,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,153,000.00 General Fund (1000)
\$ 98,000.00 HPW - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 350,000.00 HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)
\$1,601,000.00 Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell SPD 832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S32588 - MWBE Contract Specific Goal	Backup Material
S32588 - MWBE Letter of Intent	Backup Material
S32588 - Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
S32588 - Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
S32588 - Form B	Backup Material
S32588 - Financial Form A - GSD	Financial Information
S32588 - Financial Form A -HAS	Financial Information
S32588 - Financial Form A - HPW	Financial Information
S32588 - Financial Form A - HFD	Financial Information
S32588 - Tax Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2023

ARA - Proposed Amendments to Chapter 37 Related to
Public Utilities

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 37 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Public Utilities

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department ("ARA") recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance to amend Chapter 37, related to the regulation of Public Utilities.

The City of Houston ("City") exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations and services of investor-owned electric, gas, and water utilities ("IOUs") which use the public rights-of-way to serve customers inside the city limits. Chapter 37 outlines the regulations that apply to investor-owned electric and gas utilities such as CenterPoint Energy, Entergy, and SiEnergy; and water utilities such as Aqua Texas and Southern Water Company.

The last major revisions to Chapter 37 occurred in 1981 and 1994, meaning that these ordinance provisions are at least 30 – and even more than 40 –years old. Over the intervening decades, there have been substantial changes in State law that have preempted the City's authority to regulate in some areas (cable and telecom) and limited the City's jurisdiction in other areas (electric, gas, and water). Accordingly, ARA proposes to update Chapter 37 to reflect those changes in State law, as well as add clarifying provisions to address filing and reporting requirements, hearing requirements, and updated definitions. These proposed amendments are outlined below:

- Various updates to definitions;
- Amend Section 37-36 through 60 to update filing requirements for proposed rate changes;
- Amend Section 37-70 to update standards of service to conform to statutory service standards;
- Amend Sections 37-21, 37-31, and 37-41 to include new reporting requirements to mirror State reporting requirements;
- Eliminate obsolete provisions referring to local cable/video and telecom rate regulation.

The proposed amendments to Chapter 37 were presented by ARA to the Regulatory and Neighborhood Affairs Committee on November 14, 2023.

Fiscal Note

There is no impact to the fiscal budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 1981-1589

Ordinance 1994-259

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Nicholas Hadjigeorge Phone: (832) 393-8507

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.14.2023 Proposed Amendments to Chapter
37 RCA_Signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2023

ARA - Proposed Amendments to Chapter 37 Related to Public Utilities

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department ("ARA") recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance to amend Chapter 37, related to the regulation of Public Utilities.

The City of Houston ("City") exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations and services of investor-owned electric, gas, and water utilities ("IOUs") which use the public rights-of-way to serve customers inside the city limits. Chapter 37 outlines the regulations that apply to investor-owned electric and gas utilities such as CenterPoint Energy, Entergy, and SiEnergy; and water utilities such as Aqua Texas and Southern Water Company.

The last major revisions to Chapter 37 occurred in 1981 and 1994, meaning that these ordinance provisions are at least 30 – and even more than 40 –years old. Over the intervening decades, there have been substantial changes in State law that have preempted the City's authority to regulate in some areas (cable and telecom) and limited the City's jurisdiction in other areas (electric, gas, and water). Accordingly, ARA proposes to update Chapter 37 to reflect those changes in State law, as well as add clarifying provisions to address filing and reporting requirements, hearing requirements, and updated definitions. These proposed amendments are outlined below:

- Various updates to definitions;
- Amend Section 37-36 through 60 to update filing requirements for proposed rate changes;
- Amend Section 37-70 to update standards of service to conform to statutory service standards;
- Amend Sections 37-21, 37-31, and 37-41 to include new reporting requirements to mirror State reporting requirements;
- Eliminate obsolete provisions referring to local cable/video and telecom rate regulation.

The proposed amendments to Chapter 37 were presented by ARA to the Regulatory and Neighborhood Affairs Committee on November 14, 2023.

Fiscal Note

There is no impact to the fiscal budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 1981-1589

Ordinance 1994-259

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Nicholas Hadjigeorge Phone: (832) 393-8507

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Chapter 37 RNA Committee Presentation_11.9.2023

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

Item Creation Date:

HR-Amending Section 14-170 of the Code of Ordinances relating to revisions of when newly hired eligible employees are eligible to use accumulated vacation leave

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 14-170 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to eligibility of use of Accrued Vacation Leave

Background:

The Human Resources Department recommends the proposed revisions to Chapters 14 relating to of when newly hired eligible employees are eligible to use accumulated vacation leave.

In keeping with the City's goal of being a workplace of choice, the Human Resources Department recommends revising Chapter 14, specifically section 170, to remove the six (6) month waiting period for when an employee is eligible to use accrued vacation leave.

No additional changes are recommended.

If approved by council, the revisions to the ordinance would apply to eligible hires hired on or after the Saturday of the first full pay period after City Council approves this request.

Funding for this item is adopted in the FY 2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jane Cheeks
Human Resources Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-1300 adopted 12/16/2015

Contact Information:

Jane Cheeks 832-393-6043
Alisa Franklin-Brooks 832-393-6172

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

Item Creation Date:

HR-Amending Section 14-170 of the Code of Ordinances relating to revisions of when newly hired eligible employees are eligible to use accumulated vacation leave

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 14-170 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO ELIGIBILITY OF USE OF ACCRUED VACATION LEAVE; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

The Human Resources Department recommends the proposed revisions to Chapters 14 relating to of when newly hired eligible employees are eligible to use accumulated vacation leave.

In keeping with the City's goal of being a workplace of choice, the Human Resources Department recommends revising Chapter 14, specifically section 170, to remove the six (6) month waiting period for when an employee is eligible to use accrued vacation leave.

No additional changes are recommended.

If approved by council, the revisions to the ordinance would apply to eligible hires hired on or after the Saturday of the first full pay period after City Council approves this request.

Funding for this item is adopted in the FY 2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jane Cheeks", is written over a horizontal line.

23571A9195CB4FE...

Jane Cheeks

Human Resources Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-1300 adopted 12/16/2015

Contact Information:

Jane Cheeks 832-393-6043

Alisa Franklin-Brocks 832-393-6172



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2023

HPW - 20INA143: Street Light Ordinance - chptr 40-3

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 40-3 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES to remove the fee for individual residents to request New Streetlights

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance Amending Section 40-3 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("Code") to remove the fee for individual residents to request new streetlights.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance amending Section 40-3 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("Code") to remove the fee for individual residents to request new streetlights.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Code allows a resident to apply for a new streetlight in residential areas but requires the applicant to pay for the first year's operating costs, generally about \$200.00, prior to installation of ornamental standard type streetlights (a.k.a., metal pole streetlights).

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: Based on the advice of HPW, City Council finds it appropriate to amend Section 40-3 of the Code to eliminate the first year's charge to residents for operating costs of new streetlights and to update the City Fee Schedule to reflect this change.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director,
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2023

HPW - 201NA143: Street Light Ordinance

Agenda Item#:

Background:


SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance Amending Section 40-3 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("Code") to remove the fee for individual residents to request new streetlights.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance amending Section 40-3 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("Code") to remove the fee for individual residents to request new streetlights.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Code allows a resident to apply for a new streetlight in residential areas but requires the applicant to pay for the first year's operating costs, generally about \$200.00, prior to installation of ornamental standard type streetlights (a.k.a., metal pole streetlights).

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: Based on the advice of HPW, City Council finds it appropriate to amend Section 40-3 of the Code to eliminate the first year's charge to residents for operating costs of new streetlights and to update the City Fee Schedule to reflect this change.

DocuSigned by:

 11/21/2023
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director,
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to the Agreements with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC; Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC; LaTrelle's Galley, LP; and Areas HOU JV, LLC

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending the Revenue Agreements with **SSP AMERICA IAH ITRP, LLC; PARADIES LAGARDERE @ IAH 2021, LLC; LATRELLES GALLEY, LP;** and **AREAS HOU JV, LLC** for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance amending the Revenue Agreements with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC; Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC; LaTrelle's Galley, LP; and Areas HOU JV, LLC for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 17, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-630 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC for food and beverage concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). On August 24, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-656, approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC for retail concessions at IAH. On January 4, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-25 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Latrelle's Galley, LP for food and beverage concessions at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). On March 8, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-154 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Areas HOU JV, LLC for food and beverage concessions at HOU.

The four Revenue Agreements contain clauses granting the Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) authorization to terminate the Agreements at any time for convenience with 30 days written notice. This authorization is a departure from previous HAS concessions agreements, including the existing agreements approved by City Council in 2015, which do not allow terminations for convenience by the Director.

Given the significant investments made by concessionaires and the importance of stable continued airport operations, it is recommended that greater oversight be exercised when a decision to

terminate is contemplated, whether for convenience or for cause. Thus, in the interest of continuity in essential passenger service and stable airport operations, it is recommended that the four Revenue Agreements be amended to require City Council approval for terminations for convenience or for cause. All other terms of the Agreements would remain unchanged.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

8/17/22 (O) 2022-630

8/24/22 (O) 2022-656

1/04/23 (O) 2023-25

3/08/23 (O) 2023-154

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896

Francisco Cuellar 281-233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to the Agreements with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC; Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC; LaTrelle's Galley, LP; and Areas HOU JV, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending the Revenue Agreements with **SSP AMERICA IAH ITRP, LLC; PARADIES LAGARDERE @ IAH 2021, LLC; LATRELLES GALLEY, LP; and AREAS HOU JV, LLC** for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance amending the Revenue Agreements with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC; Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC; LaTrelle's Galley, LP; and Areas HOU JV, LLC for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 17, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-630 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC for food and beverage concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). On August 24, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-656, approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC for retail concessions at IAH. On January 4, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-25 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Latrelle's Galley, LP for food and beverage concessions at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). On March 8, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-154 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Areas HOU JV, LLC for food and beverage concessions at HOU.

The four Revenue Agreements contain clauses granting the Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) authorization to terminate the Agreements at any time for convenience with 30 days written notice. This authorization is a departure from previous HAS concessions agreements, including the existing agreements approved by City Council in 2015, which do not allow terminations for convenience by the Director.


Given the significant investments made by concessionaires and the importance of stable continued airport operations, it is recommended that greater oversight be exercised when a decision to terminate is contemplated, whether for convenience or for cause. Thus, in the interest of continuity in essential passenger service and stable airport operations, it is recommended that the four Revenue Agreements be amended to require City Council approval for terminations for convenience or for cause. All other terms of the Agreements would remain unchanged.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:


9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

8/17/22 (O) 2022-630
8/24/22 (O) 2022-656
1/04/23 (O) 2023-25
3/08/23 (O) 2023-154

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896

Francisco Cuellar 281-233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Caption	Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

HAS – Appropriation for Memorandum of Agreement (MOA)
with United Airlines for IAH Terminal B Redevelopment

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$150,000,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund for Memorandum of Agreement between City of Houston and **UNITED AIRLINES, INC** at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.00 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) for the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the City of Houston and United Airlines, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Ordinance 2011-0899, enacted by Houston City Council on October 19, 2011, the City of Houston, Texas and Continental Airlines, Inc. (with United Airlines as successor-in-interest) entered into a Second Amended and Restated Special Facilities Lease Agreement (SFL) for the redevelopment, expansion, and operation of Terminal B at IAH in multiple phases. The City subsequently entered into multiple amendments to the SFL, as follows: Amendment No. 1 to change certain provisions required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) under the Houston Airport System (HAS) Competition Plan; Amendment No. 2 to allow United to issue bonds to fund certain passenger terminal facilities, and to allow an extension for United to give notice of future Terminal B redevelopment phases up until December 31, 2024; and, Amendment No. 3 to issue bonds to fund certain improvements to the baggage handling system.

On November 15, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-1003, approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United, in furtherance of Phase III of Terminal B Redevelopment. Phase III includes three milestone projects: (1) improvements to and expansion of the Terminal B Processor; (2) replacement of the Terminal B North Concourse to provide 22 narrow-body aircraft equivalent gates; and (3) replacement of the regional gate configuration on Terminal B South to provide 18 large regional gates, all as incorporated in a project definition approved by the Director in October 2023.

In order to accomplish Phase III, several enabling projects must be undertaken as further

described in the MOA, including relocation of impacted tenants, engaging additional resources in the HAS Building Standards Group to oversee the project, making certain improvements to portions of the airfield and roadways, adding additional aircraft parking areas in certain locations at IAH, adding an 8,000-space remote employee parking lot to free up space in the terminal garages for airline passengers, and accommodating a relocation of Houston Police personnel assigned to IAH. Additionally, United is committing to renovate restrooms in all of its leased terminals in accordance with HAS design standards for restrooms in order to provide a 5-star passenger experience.

It is the intent of the parties to amend the SFL, to the extent necessary, to add certain aircraft areas to United's leasehold and to address other matters to facilitate Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment. United expects to expend up to \$1,950,000,000.00 on Phase III work, and the City intends to expend \$624,000,000.00 in three tranches to allow the City to reimburse United on a monthly basis, with title vesting in the City on a brick-by-brick basis, for United to construct Phase III redevelopment and certain enabling projects. It is now requested that City Council enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.00 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) as the first of three appropriations.

Supplemental appropriation requests totaling \$474,000,000.00 will be required, with the first occurring in approximately 12 months, and the second occurring in approximately 24 months. Project costs are expected to be fully recoverable from multiple sources: \$375,600,000.00 from United after project completion in 2026 through the SFL, and the remainder from all airlines for applicable airfield components through rates and charges under other airline use and lease agreements, or from other users of certain facilities, such as airport parking.

The subject of this item was part of a preliminary presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee (EDC) on May 31, 2023.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

10/19/2011 (O) 2011-0899
02/13/2013 (O) 2013-0128
04/01/2015 (O) 2015-0269
08/04/2021 (O) 2021-0655
11/15/2023 (O) 2023-1003

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000,000.00

Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund
Fund 8206

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

HAS – Appropriation for Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United Airlines for IAH
Terminal B Redevelopment

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.00 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) for the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the City of Houston and United Airlines, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Ordinance 2011-0899, enacted by Houston City Council on October 19, 2011, the City of Houston, Texas and Continental Airlines, Inc. (with United Airlines as successor-in-interest) entered into a Second Amended and Restated Special Facilities Lease Agreement (SFL) for the redevelopment, expansion, and operation of Terminal B at IAH in multiple phases. The City subsequently entered into multiple amendments to the SFL, as follows: Amendment No. 1 to change certain provisions required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) under the Houston Airport System (HAS) Competition Plan; Amendment No. 2 to allow United to issue bonds to fund certain passenger terminal facilities, and to allow an extension for United to give notice of future Terminal B redevelopment phases up until December 31, 2024; and, Amendment No. 3 to issue bonds to fund certain improvements to the baggage handling system.

On November 15, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-1003, approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United, in furtherance of Phase III of Terminal B Redevelopment. Phase III includes three milestone projects: (1) improvements to and expansion of the Terminal B Processor; (2) replacement of the Terminal B North Concourse to provide 22 narrow-body aircraft equivalent gates; and (3) replacement of the regional gate configuration on Terminal B South to provide 18 large regional gates, all as incorporated in a project definition approved by the Director in October 2023.

In order to accomplish Phase III, several enabling projects must be undertaken as further described in the MOA, including relocation of impacted tenants, engaging additional resources in the HAS Building Standards Group to oversee the project, making certain improvements to portions of the airfield and roadways, adding additional aircraft parking areas in certain locations at IAH, adding an 8,000-space remote employee parking lot to free up space in the terminal garages for airline passengers, and accommodating a relocation of Houston Police personnel assigned to IAH. Additionally, United is committing to renovate restrooms in all of its leased terminals in accordance with HAS design standards for restrooms in order to provide a 5-star passenger experience.

It is the intent of the parties to amend the SFL, to the extent necessary, to add certain aircraft areas to United's leasehold and to address other matters to facilitate Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment. United expects to expend up to \$1,950,000,000.00 on Phase III work, and the City intends to expend \$624,000,000.00 in three tranches to allow the City to reimburse United on a monthly basis, with title vesting in the City on a brick-by-brick basis, for United to construct Phase III redevelopment and certain enabling projects. It is now requested that City Council enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.00 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) as the first of three appropriations.

Supplemental appropriation requests totaling \$474,000,000.00 will be required, with the first occurring in approximately 12 months, and the second occurring in approximately 24 months. Project costs are expected to be fully recoverable from multiple sources: \$375,600,000.00 from United after project completion in 2026 through the SFL, and the remainder from all airlines for applicable airfield components through rates and charges under other airline use and lease agreements, or from other users of certain facilities, such as airport parking.

The subject of this item was part of a preliminary presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee (EDC) on May 31, 2023.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS


DS


DocuSigned by:

Jim Szczesniak

219BB453A1504CE...

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

10/19/2011 (O) 2011-0899
02/13/2013 (O) 2013-0128
04/01/2015 (O) 2015-0269
08/04/2021 (O) 2021-0655
11/15/2023 (O) 2023-1003

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000,000.00
Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund
Fund 8206

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682



CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Airport System

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Mayor Sylvester Turner

From: Mario Diaz
Houston Airport System

Date: November 21, 2023

CC: Marvalette Hunter, Chief of Staff
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer
COH Department Directors
HAS Senior Staff

Subject: HAS Director's Delegation of
Authority for November 22 –
November 28, 2023

I will be out of the office Wednesday, November 22, 2023, through Tuesday, November 28, 2023. I will return to the office on Wednesday, November 29, 2023.

In my absence, Jim Szczesniak, Chief Operating Officer, will be Acting Director and will have delegated signature authority for the Houston Airport System from Wednesday, November 22, 2023, to Tuesday, November 28, 2023. Mr. Szczesniak may be reached at 346-479-1383.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mario Diaz", is written over a horizontal line.

Mario Diaz, Director of Aviation
Houston Airport System



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2023

HAS – Appropriation for the Testing Services Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation in support of the ITRP EUL Project at IAH; Project No. 822

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$587,173.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contract between City of Houston and **AVILES ENGINEERING CORPORATION** for ITRP Enabling Utilities-Landside Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 822) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an Ordinance appropriating \$587,173.00 from the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) for the Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 822).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On February 27, 2019, City Council enacted Ordinance 2019-123, approving a Design-Build Services Contract with Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. for the Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL) Project (Project No. 822) in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) and appropriating \$7,693,277.00 for Phase 1 - Pre-Construction Services. The EUL Project includes the design and construction of waterline and isolation valve between Terminal A and the new Water Plant; a new East Water Facility; a new water well; installation of site fencing; and the West Triturator (a small sanitary facility to process wastewater from aircraft).

On January 6, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-2, approving Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contracts, including with Aviles Engineering Corporation, for certain professional geotechnical investigations and construction materials testing and inspection services in connection with the design, construction, or maintenance of airport capital projects.

On September 29, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-841, approving Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Contract with Burns & McDonnell to accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) and appropriating \$42,808,706.00 for Phase 2 – Construction Services. The appropriation included \$587,173.00 for the Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation (Contract No.

4600016473) for testing services for the EUL Project.

On September 26, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-721, approving an additional appropriation to the EUL Project to increase the Owner's Reserve by \$2,000,000.00.

On October 19, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-818, amending Ordinance 2021-2 to increase the maximum contract amount for the Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contracts supporting airport capital projects, including the one with Aviles Engineering Corporation.

On November 8, 2023, City Council passed Motion 2023-759, approving a Change Order in excess of the contractual threshold for the Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation in support of the EUL Project. Due to the complexity of the EUL Project Work, including an extended schedule duration, unforeseen underground conditions and enhanced traffic control, additional testing and inspections are necessary in the amount of \$587,173.00. Sufficient funds remain within the budget for the EUL Project to fund the testing and inspections, and it was anticipated that funding reallocations from previously appropriated funds would be utilized. However, upon further guidance, a direct appropriation to the Contract with Aviles is required.

Thus, now that City Council has approved the issuance of a Change Order for Aviles Engineering Corporation in excess of the contractual threshold, it is requested that an Ordinance be enacted appropriating \$587,173.00 from the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) to fund it. This appropriation will not increase the overall EUL Project budget and will be offset by unused funds for the Project.

The ITRP EUL Project was included in presentations to the City Council Economic Development Committee on June 21 and November 15, 2023.

M/WBE Participation:

A 0% goal document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity for the Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation.

Burns & McDonnell achieved 39.01% participation towards the 35% M/WBE goal for the EUL Phase 1 – Pre-Construction Services.

The M/WBE goal assigned to EUL Phase 2 – Construction Services is 19% (12% MBE, 3% WBE and 4% SBE). Burns & McDonnell is currently achieving 23.87% (11.55% MBE, 5.46% WBE and 6.80% SBE) participation towards the goal. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this project in accordance with its procedures to insure maximum M/WBE participation.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

02/27/2019 (O) 2019-123
01/06/2021 (O) 2021-2
09/29/2021 (O) 2021-841
09/26/2022 (O) 2022-721
10/19/2022 (O) 2022-818
11/08/2023 (M) 2023-759

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$587,173.00
Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund
Fund 8207

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2023

HAS – Appropriation for the Testing Services Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation
in support of the ITRP EUL Project at IAH; Project No. 822

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an Ordinance appropriating \$587,173.00 from the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) for the Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 822).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On February 27, 2019, City Council enacted Ordinance 2019-123, approving a Design-Build Services Contract with Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. for the Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL) Project (Project No. 822) in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) and appropriating \$7,693,277.00 for Phase 1 - Pre-Construction Services. The EUL Project includes the design and construction of waterline and isolation valve between Terminal A and the new Water Plant; a new East Water Facility; a new water well; installation of site fencing; and the West Triturator (a small sanitary facility to process wastewater from aircraft).

On January 6, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-2, approving Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contracts, including with Aviles Engineering Corporation, for certain professional geotechnical investigations and construction materials testing and inspection services in connection with the design, construction, or maintenance of airport capital projects.

On September 29, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-841, approving Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Contract with Burns & McDonnell to accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) and appropriating \$42,808,706.00 for Phase 2 – Construction Services. The appropriation included \$587,173.00 for the Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation (Contract No. 4600016473) for testing services for the EUL Project.

On September 26, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-721, approving an additional appropriation to the EUL Project to increase the Owner's Reserve by \$2,000,000.00.

On October 19, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-818, amending Ordinance 2021-2 to increase the maximum contract amount for the Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contracts supporting airport capital projects, including the one with Aviles Engineering Corporation.

On November 8, 2023, City Council passed Motion 2023-759, approving a Change Order in excess of the contractual threshold for the Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation in support of the EUL Project. Due to the complexity of the EUL Project Work, including an extended schedule duration, unforeseen underground conditions and enhanced traffic control, additional testing and inspections are necessary in the amount of \$587,173.00. Sufficient funds remain within the budget for the EUL Project to fund the testing and inspections, and it was anticipated that funding reallocations from previously appropriated funds would be utilized. However, upon further guidance, a direct appropriation to the Contract with Aviles is required.

Thus, now that City Council has approved the issuance of a Change Order for Aviles Engineering Corporation in excess of the contractual threshold, it is requested that an Ordinance be enacted appropriating \$587,173.00 from the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) to fund it. This appropriation will not increase the overall EUL Project budget and will be offset by unused funds for the Project.

The ITRP EUL Project was included in presentations to the City Council Economic Development Committee on June 21 and November 15, 2023.

M/WBE Participation:

A 0% goal document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity for the Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation.

Burns & McDonnell achieved 39.01% participation towards the 35% M/WBE goal for the EUL Phase 1 – Pre-Construction Services.

The M/WBE goal assigned to EUL Phase 2 – Construction Services is 19% (12% MBE, 3% WBE and 4% SBE). Burns & McDonnell is currently achieving 23.87% (11.55% MBE, 5.46% WBE and 6.80% SBE) participation towards the goal. The HAS Office of Business

Opportunity will continue to monitor this project in accordance with its procedures to insure maximum M/WBE participation.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS
GH

DocuSigned by:

Mario Diaz

Mario C. Diaz

Houston Airport System

DS
GH

Prior Council Action:

02/27/2019 (O) 2019-123

01/06/2021 (O) 2021-2

09/29/2021 (O) 2021-841

09/26/2022 (O) 2022-721

10/19/2022 (O) 2022-818

11/08/2023 (M) 2023-759

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$587,173.00

Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund

Fund 8207

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Gary High 281/233-1675



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2023

HAS - Additional Appropriation for the Construction Contract
with Archer Western Construction, LLC for the Terminal A
Baggage Handling System at IAH; Project No. 673A

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,245,140.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as additional appropriation for Construction Contract between City of Houston and **ARCHER WESTERN CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Terminal A Airport Security and Baggage Handling System at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 673A); - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$2,245,140.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (Fund 8011) for the Construction Contract with Archer Western Construction, LLC for the Terminal A Airport Security and Baggage Handling System at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 673A).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 14, 2019, City Council approved Ordinance 2019-617 awarding a construction contract to Archer Western Construction, LLC for the modernization of the airport security and baggage handling system (BHS) in Terminal A at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 673A). Ordinance 2019-617 also appropriated \$82,010,273.00 out of the Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) for costs associated with the project.

On August 24, 2019, the Transportation Security Administration authorized Other Transaction Agreement (OTA) number 70T04019T9CAP1025, granting the Houston Airport System \$49,286,786.12 for costs associated with the Electronic Baggage Screening Program. Pursuant to the OTA, on November 13, 2019, City Council approved Ordinance 2019-887 de-appropriating \$49,286,786.12 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) and appropriating \$49,286,786.12 from the Houston Airport System Grants Fund (8000).

As the project progressed, it was determined that an increase in Contingency to cover remaining Construction Costs that cannot be funded with Fund 8000 would be needed. An additional appropriation of \$2,245,140.00 from Fund 8011 will allow for the completion of the remaining Construction items. The funds appropriated from Fund 8000 for the OTA items likely won't be fully exhausted but must remain obligated until project closeout; the anticipated net effect will be that the overall project cost will stay within the contract amount as originally appropriated.

It is now requested that City Council approve an additional appropriation of \$2,245,140.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (Fund 8011).

DBE Participation:

The advertised DBE goal for this project is 19%. Archer Western Construction, LLC submitted a DBE participation plan of 5.31%; the Office of Business Opportunity conducted a thorough analysis and determined that if the contract were to be re-solicited, the appropriate DBE goal would be 5%. The contractor is currently achieving 4.1% participation toward the goal. However, some payments to subcontractors have not yet been processed and credited towards DBE participation; once those payments have been processed, the overall utilization will meet or exceed the DBE goal of 5.31%. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity is confident the contractor can meet its proposed participation and will continue to carefully monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

08/14/2019 (O) 2019-617
11/13/2019 (O) 2019-887

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,245,140.00
Airports Improvement Fund
Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2023

HAS - Additional Appropriation for the Construction Contract with Archer Western Construction, LLC for the Terminal A Baggage Handling System at IAH; Project No. 673A

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$2,245,140.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (Fund 8011) for the Construction Contract with Archer Western Construction, LLC for the Terminal A Airport Security and Baggage Handling System at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 673A).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 14, 2019, City Council approved Ordinance 2019-617 awarding a construction contract to Archer Western Construction, LLC for the modernization of the airport security and baggage handling system (BHS) in Terminal A at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 673A). Ordinance 2019-617 also appropriated \$82,010,273.00 out of the Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) for costs associated with the project.

On August 24, 2019, the Transportation Security Administration authorized Other Transaction Agreement (OTA) number 70T04019T9CAP1025, granting the Houston Airport System \$49,286,786.12 for costs associated with the Electronic Baggage Screening Program. Pursuant to the OTA, on November 13, 2019, City Council approved Ordinance 2019-887 de-appropriating \$49,286,786.12 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) and appropriating \$49,286,786.12 from the Houston Airport System Grants Fund (8000).

As the project progressed, it was determined that an increase in Contingency to cover remaining Construction Costs that cannot be funded with Fund 8000 would be needed. An additional appropriation of \$2,245,140.00 from Fund 8011 will allow for the completion of the remaining Construction items. The funds appropriated from Fund 8000 for the OTA items likely won't be fully exhausted but must remain obligated until project closeout; the anticipated net effect will be that the overall project cost will stay within the contract amount as originally appropriated.

It is now requested that City Council approve an additional appropriation of \$2,245,140.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (Fund 8011).

DBE Participation:

The advertised DBE goal for this project is 19%. Archer Western Construction, LLC submitted a DBE participation plan of 5.31%; the Office of Business Opportunity conducted a thorough analysis and determined that if the contract were to be re-solicited, the appropriate DBE goal would be 5%. The contractor is currently achieving 4.1% participation toward the goal. However, some payments to subcontractors have not yet been processed and credited towards DBE participation; once those payments have been processed, the overall utilization will meet or exceed the DBE goal of 5.31%. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity is confident the contractor can meet its proposed participation and will continue to carefully monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Mario Diaz

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

08/14/2019 (O) 2019-617

11/13/2019 (O) 2019-887

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,245,140.00

From the Airports Improvement Fund

Airports Improvement Fund
Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Gary High	281/233-1987



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HFD-Fire Prevention and Safety Grant FY2022 FEMA

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funding through the **FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY** for the **FEMA FY2022 Fire Prevention and Safety Grant Program**; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Fire Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept and expend the Grant Funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

The Houston Fire (HFD) requests City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application and acceptance of award for the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) FY 2022 Fire Prevention and Safety Grant Program in the amount of \$152,492.81 with a cash match of \$7,624.65 for a total program cost of \$160,117.46.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Fire (HFD) requests City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application and acceptance of award for the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) FY 2022 Fire Prevention and Safety Grant Program in the amount of \$152,492.81 with a cash match of \$7,624.65 for a total program cost of \$160,117.46.

The Houston Arson Bureau (HAB) Juvenile Fire Setters Program (JFSP) is a voluntarily program offered to individuals between the ages of 2-17 that have been referred to the HAB for exhibiting fire risk behaviors. These behaviors can include intentionally setting fires or igniting explosives in an unsupervised environment, making threats to do either, or other actions, such as falsely activating fire alarms. The intent of the program is to educate the individuals and their guardians about the consequences of these actions, including criminal charges and loss of life/property, and to deter program entrants from repeating these behaviors in the future. HFD proposes the hiring of an Administrative Aide to be the Project Manager of the Houston Arson Bureau's Juvenile Fire Setters Program.

HAB's goal is to reduce risk to the community by eliminating repeat fire risk behaviors in juveniles. Our objective is to increase enrollment in the JFSP by implementing proactive intervention measures, which will include actively seeking out juveniles that meet entry criteria and by obtaining more referrals through improved community awareness. HAB JFSP members will operate as a team with the purpose of providing the highest quality education and training to juveniles that exhibit fire risk behaviors, and to their families. If awarded, HFD will hire an Administrative Assistant who

will be the Project Coordinator for the JFSP. The Project Coordinator, along with current members of the Houston Arson Bureau, will be sent to complete the Youth Fire setter Intervention Specialist Level 1 and Level 2 certification as required by NFPA 1035. HFD is now seeking \$160,117.46 to conduct this program.

The Houston Fire Department also requests City Council to authorize the Fire Chief or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$3,755.90	\$3,868.75	\$7,624.65

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$152,492.81 Federal Grant (Fund 5000)

\$7,624.65 Cash Match (Fund 1000)

\$160,117.46 Total

Contact Information:

Richard Galvan Phone: 832-394-7223

Michelle Mcleod Phone: 832-394-6744

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HFD Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HFD-Fire Prevention and Safety Grant FY2022 FEMA

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF AN ELECTRONIC APPLICATION FOR AND ACCEPTANCE OF GRANT FUNDING THROUGH THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FOR THE FEMA FY2022 FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY GRANT PROGRAM; DECLARING THE CITY'S ELIGIBILITY FOR SUCH GRANT; AUTHORIZING THE CHIEF OF THE HOUSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT TO ACT AS THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVE IN THE APPLICATION PROCESS, TO ACCEPT AND EXPEND THE GRANT FUNDS, IF AWARDED, AND TO APPLY FOR AND ACCEPT ALL SUBSEQUENT AWARDS, IF ANY, PERTAINING TO THE PROGRAM; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

The Houston Fire (HFD) requests City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application and acceptance of award for the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) FY 2022 Fire Prevention and Safety Grant Program in the amount of \$152,492.81 with a cash match of \$7,624.65 for a total program cost of \$160,117.46.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Fire (HFD) requests City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application and acceptance of award for the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) FY 2022 Fire Prevention and Safety Grant Program in the amount of \$152,492.81 with a cash match of \$7,624.65 for a total program cost of \$160,117.46.

The Houston Arson Bureau (HAB) Juvenile Fire Setters Program (JFSP) is a voluntarily program offered to individuals between the ages of 2-17 that have been referred to the HAB for exhibiting fire risk behaviors. These behaviors can include intentionally setting fires or igniting explosives in an unsupervised environment, making threats to do either, or other actions, such as falsely activating fire alarms. The intent of the program is to educate the individuals and their guardians about the consequences of these actions, including criminal charges and loss of life/property, and to deter program entrants from repeating these behaviors in the future. HFD proposes the hiring of an Administrative Aide to be the Project Manager of the Houston Arson Bureau's Juvenile Fire Setters Program.

HAB's goal is to reduce risk to the community by eliminating repeat fire risk behaviors in juveniles. Our objective is to increase enrollment in the JFSP by implementing proactive intervention measures, which will include actively seeking out juveniles that meet entry criteria and by obtaining more referrals through improved community awareness. HAB JFSP members will operate as a team with the purpose of providing the highest quality education and training to juveniles that exhibit fire risk behaviors, and to their families. If awarded, HFD will hire an Administrative Assistant who will be the Project Coordinator for the JFSP. The Project Coordinator, along with current members of the Houston Arson Bureau, will be sent to complete the Youth Fire setter Intervention Specialist Level 1 and Level 2 certification as required by NFPA 1035. HFD is now seeking \$160,117.46 to conduct this program.

The Houston Fire Department also requests City Council to authorize the Fire Chief or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$3,755.90	\$3,868.75	\$7,624.65

DocuSigned by:

Samuel Peña

9329BAD06AC049B...

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$152,492.81 Federal Grant (Fund 5000)

\$7,624.65 Cash Match (Fund 1000)

\$160,117.46 Total

Contact Information:

Richard Galvan Phone: 832-394-7223
Alfredo Martinez Phone: 832-394-6904

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HFD Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
2022 FPS Grant Application	Backup Material
Funding info	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2023

E29745.A1-Parking Data Analytic Services (Smarking, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0250 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **SMARKING, INC** for Parking Business Intelligence System for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$219,450.00 - Park Houston Fund

Background:

Sole Source for E29745.A1 – Approve an ordinance amending to ordinance No. 2022-0250 (approved April 6, 2022) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,454,583.00 to \$1,674,033.00 for the contract 4600017191 between the City of Houston and Smarking, Inc. for the parking business intelligence system.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$1,454,583.00 to \$1,674,033.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Smarking, Inc.** for the parking business intelligence system.

This contract was awarded on April 5, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0250, for a three-year term, with two (2) one-year options for a maximum contract amount of \$1,454,583.00. Expenditures as of October 27, 2023, totaled \$884,449.00.

The additional funding of \$219,450.00 will allow ARA to add a dynamic heat map feature to the existing services provided by Smarking, Inc. This additional feature will allow Smarking, Inc. to collect, display, and analyze real-time meter occupancy data using heat maps to develop a public facing mapping tool. This project will give the public access to a map displaying real-time parking occupancy through the ParkHouston website, allowing informed parking decisions to be made prior to arriving to a destination. Smarking, Inc. will develop an internal-facing mapping feature that will ingest and clean license plate recognition (LPR) data on up-to a quarterly basis. This tool will also study occupancy trends of meters during non-paid hours, allowing the ParkHouston team to make data-informed decisions.

The scope of work requires Smarking, Inc. to provide all supervision, labor, materials, equipment and transportation necessary to host an internet-based parking business intelligence system that integrates parking meter transactions, payment and LPR data, and information from other databases, as determined by the ARA director, into a unified, comprehensive and cost-effective user-oriented system. Smarking, Inc. is required to ensure 99% uptime of the systems and provide

database redundancy and disaster recovery/mitigation.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Administration of Regulatory Affairs Department	\$28,500.00	\$190,950.00	\$219,450.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0250, passed on April 06, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$219,450.00

Park Houston Fund:

Fund No.:8700

Contact Information:

Adeola Otukoya, Division Manager
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement
Officer

FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8786
FIN/SPD	(832) 393/9129
FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2023

E29745.A1-Parking Data Analytic Services (Smarking, Inc.)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Sole Source for E29745.A1 – Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2022-0250 (approved April 6, 2022) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,454,583.00 to \$1,674,033.00 for the contract 4600017191 between the City of Houston and Smarking, Inc. for the parking business intelligence system.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,454,583.00 to \$1,674,033.00 for the parking business intelligence system for ARA.

This contract was awarded on April 5, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0250, for a three-year term, with two (2) one-year options for a maximum contract amount of \$1,454,583.00. Expenditures as of October 27, 2023, totaled \$884,449.00.

The additional funding of \$219,450.00 will allow ARA to add a dynamic heat map feature to the existing services provided by Smarking, Inc. This additional feature will allow Smarking, Inc. to collect, display, and analyze real-time meter occupancy data using heat maps to develop a public facing mapping tool. This project will give the public access to a map displaying real-time parking occupancy through the ParkHouston website, allowing informed parking decisions to be made prior to arriving to a destination. Smarking, Inc. will develop an internal-facing mapping feature that will ingest and clean license plate recognition (LPR) data on up-to a quarterly basis. This tool will also study occupancy trends of meters during non-paid hours, allowing the ParkHouston team to make data-informed decisions.

The scope of work requires Smarking, Inc. to provide all supervision, labor, materials, equipment and transportation necessary to host an internet-based parking business intelligence system that integrates parking meter transactions, payment and LPR data, and information from other databases, as determined by the ARA director, into a unified, comprehensive and cost-effective user-oriented system. Smarking, Inc. is required to ensure 99% uptime of the systems and provide database redundancy and disaster recovery/mitigation.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Candice Gambrell

11/8/2023

0EEA3CC6243D4F9...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paiz

11/8/2023

606AE9EC66A94CC...

Department Approval Authority

For:

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Administration of Regulatory Affairs Department	\$28,500.00	\$190,950.00	\$219,450.00

DS

EC

11/7/2023

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0250, passed on April 06, 2022

\$1,674,033.00

Fund No.:8700

Adeola Otukoya, Division Manager
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement
Officer

FIN/SPD (832) 393-9126

Description

E29745. A1.-Form A

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/30/2023

L32726 - Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and
Repair Services (Wingo Service Co., Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **WINGO SERVICE CO., INC** for Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,093,164.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Sole Bid Received on May 4, 2023, for P23–L32726 – Approve an Ordinance to Award a Contract in the maximum amount not to exceed \$1,093,164.00 to Wingo Service Co, Inc. for Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance to Award a **three-year contract with two one-year options to renew to Wingo Service Co., Inc. (Wingo)** in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,093,164.00** on its sole bid for Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services for Houston Public Works.

The Contractor shall furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, transportation, equipment, supplies, and facilities to provide on-demand maintenance services to the Surface Water System. The City of Houston has identified approximately 225 site locations for the Contractor to perform on-demand calibration checks and/or calibrations on electromagnetic, Venturi, open channel, weir, flume, and other types of flow meters. The Contractor may also be called upon to perform-demanded service flow tests to fire service lines using ultrasonic meters or other flow detection devices.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixteen (16) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one (1) bid was received as outlined below:

Company Name	Bid total Amount
1. Wingo Services Co., Inc.	\$1,093,164.00

- After receipt of the bid, a few of the prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the solicitation. However, there was no response to the inquiry.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This Invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 2.18% MWBE participation level. Wingo Service Co, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Amount	Total Percentage
Ace Controls, LLC	Electrical Materials	\$23,831.00	2.18%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Wingo has elected to pay into the Contractor responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed awards require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Wingo Service Co., Inc. does not meet the requirements for the Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$240,000.00	\$853,164.00	\$1,093,164.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,093,164.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager
Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833
HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/30/2023

L32726 - Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services (Wingo Service Co., Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Sole Bid Received on May 4, 2023, for P23-L32726 – Approve an Ordinance to Award a Contract in the maximum amount not to exceed \$1,093,164.00 to Wingo Service Co, Inc. for Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance to Award a **three-year contract with two one-year options to renew** to **Wingo Service Co., Inc. (Wingo)** in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,093,164.00** on its sole bid for Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services for Houston Public Works.

The Contractor shall furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, transportation, equipment, supplies, and facilities to provide on-demand maintenance services to the Surface Water System. The City of Houston has identified approximately 225 site locations for the Contractor to perform on-demand calibration checks and/or calibrations on electromagnetic, Venturi, open channel, weir, flume, and other types of flow meters. The Contractor may also be called upon to perform-demanded service flow tests to fire service lines using ultrasonic meters or other flow detection devices.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixteen (16) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one (1) bid was received as outlined below:

Company Name	Bid total Amount
1. Wingo Services Co., Inc.	\$1,093,164.00

- After receipt of the bid, a few of the prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the solicitation. However, there was no response to the inquiry.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This Invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 2.18% MWBE participation level. Wingo Service Co, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Amount	Total Percentage
Ace Controls, LLC	Electrical Materials	\$23,831.00	2.18%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Wingo has elected to pay into the Contractor responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed awards require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Wingo Service Co., Inc. does not meet the requirements for the Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

11/2/2023

DS

10/31/2023

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$240,000.00	\$853,164.00	\$1,093,164.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,093,164.00 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
L32726 - Bid Documents	Backup Material
L32726 - Bid Tab	Backup Material
L32726 - Form A	Signed Cover sheet
L32726 - Ownership Forms	Backup Material
L32726 - Tax Report	Backup Material
L32726 - SOS	Backup Material
L32726 - Insurance Documents	Backup Material
L32726 - AM Best Documents	Backup Material
L32726 - Pay Or Play	Backup Material
Drug Form	Backup Material
L32726 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
L32726 - MWBE Approved Goal	Backup Material
L32726 - Letter of Intent-Participation Plan	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual L32726	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

25ENRG010 - Municipally Owned Community or Recreation
Center LED Lighting Retrofits Grant

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of application for Grant Assistance to the **TEXAS STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION OFFICE (SECO)** for the **Municipally Owned Community or Recreation Center LED Lighting Retrofits Grant** for the General Services Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the General Services Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for and accept the Grant and Funds and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance granting the General Services Department (GSD) authorization to apply for, accept, and expend funding from the Municipally Owned Community or Recreation Center LED Lighting Retrofits grant from the Texas **STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION OFFICE (SECO)**.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: SECO released a Request for Applications (RFA) solicitation for eligible municipalities under a competitive, reimbursable grant program, MUN-G1-2024. Grants awarded were not to exceed \$50,000.00. GSD submitted an application in September 2023 and received a Notice of Award on November 6, 2023. The total grant award is \$47,960.00. This grant requires a local match of 20%, or \$9,592.00. The total budget for this project is: \$57,552.00. The grant period ends on August 31, 2024.

The Municipally Owned Community or Recreation Center LED Lighting Retrofits grant provides financial assistance to eligible Texas municipalities through reimbursement to retrofit interior and exterior municipally owned community centers with energy efficiency light-emitting diode (LED) lighting technology. Applications were scored on the following factors: Existing light fixtures, Disadvantaged Community (DAC) boundaries, age of community center, and population of municipality.

GSD's application to retrofit old and inefficient lighting at the Magnolia Multi-Service Center was accepted. GSD intends to use the grant to fund LED retrofits to both interior fluorescent fixtures and High Intensity Discharge (HID) exterior fixtures at this facility.

GSD requests that City Council authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's

representative with the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor and the Director to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal note is required on Grant items.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$47,960.00 - State Grants Fund 5010
\$ 9,592.00 - General Fund 1000
\$57,552.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison
General Services Department
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

25ENRG010 - Municipally Owned Community or Recreation Center LED Lighting Retrofits

Grant

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for grant assistance to the Texas State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) for the Municipally Owned Community or Recreation Center LED Lighting Retrofits Grant for the General Services Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the director of the General Services Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for and accept the grant and funds, and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance granting the General Services Department (GSD) authorization to apply for, accept, and expend funding from the Municipally Owned Community or Recreation Center LED Lighting Retrofits grant from the Texas **STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION OFFICE (SECO)**.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: SECO released a Request for Applications (RFA) solicitation for eligible municipalities under a competitive, reimbursable grant program, MUN-G1-2024. Grants awarded were not to exceed \$50,000.00. GSD submitted an application in September 2023 and received a Notice of Award on November 6, 2023. The total grant award is \$47,960.00. This grant requires a local match of 20%, or \$9,592.00. The total budget for this project is: \$57,552.00. The grant period ends on August 31, 2024.

The Municipally Owned Community or Recreation Center LED Lighting Retrofits grant provides financial assistance to eligible Texas municipalities through reimbursement to retrofit interior and exterior municipally owned community centers with energy efficiency light-emitting diode (LED) lighting technology. Applications were scored on the following factors: Existing light fixtures, Disadvantaged Community (DAC) boundaries, age of community center, and population of municipality.


GSD's application to retrofit old and inefficient lighting at the Magnolia Multi-Service Center was accepted. GSD intends to use the grant to fund LED retrofits to both interior fluorescent fixtures and High Intensity Discharge (HID) exterior fixtures at this facility.

GSD requests that City Council authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor and the Director to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal note is required on Grant items.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 11/30/2023
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$47,960.00 - State Grants Fund 5010
\$ 9,592.00 - General Fund 1000
\$57,552.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison
General Services Department
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS


ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
25ENRG010 Funds Reservation Form_SECO
Match Letter to SECO

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

MYR - First Amendment to the Subaward Agreement with Baylor
College of Medicine

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment agreement between City Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for City's Be Well Be Connected Program for the Mayor's Office of Education

Background:

SUBJECT:

Ordinance approving first amendment for grant extension to the City's Be Well Be Connected Program funded by a grant from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) for the System of Care (SOC) Expansion

BACKGROUND:

The Mayor's Office recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing First Amendment to the Subaward Agreement between the City of Houston and Baylor College of Medicine to the SAMHSA by the City of Houston for the Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such amendment; authorizing the City of Houston Mayor to execute all related agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed the no-cost extension date of September 29, 2024.

The City was awarded this SAMHSA grant of \$1,000,000.00 per year for 4 years for the City's Be Well Be Connected Program in 2019. Council is now asked to approve an extension of the grant period to allow additional time for all funds to be expended.

SAMHSA's System of Care Expansions and Sustainability Program improves the mental health outcomes for people from birth through the age of 21 who suffer and have shown serious signs of emotional disturbance and mental illness, which might lead to suicide ideation or suicidal attempts.

The Program goals include increasing the number of treated youths who are at risk of completed suicide or self-injurious behaviors across a wide variety of serious mental health conditions, enhancing local schools' abilities to respond to a serious mental health crisis, reducing barriers and improve attitudes toward youth with serious mental health concerns on school campuses, developing a comprehensive monitoring process for youths at high risk, and increasing the number of those youth receiving appropriate evidence informed treatments for suicide and self-injurious behaviors.

The Program goals include increasing the number of youths assessed for serious mental health conditions, enhancing local schools' abilities to respond to a serious mental health crisis, reducing barriers and improve attitudes toward youth with serious mental health concerns on school campuses.

developing a comprehensive monitoring process for youths at high risk, and increasing the number of referral and successful treatment. Planning and implementation of the Program will be a collaborative effort among the City of Houston and the Baylor College of Medicine and other organizations located in the Houston area.

Olivera Jankovska, Director, Mayor's Office of Education

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-255, April 10, 2019

Contact Information:

Olivera Jankovska, Director

Mayor's Office of Education

Phone: 832.393.6282 or 479-871-8337

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

Item 12/05/23 Agenda MYR - First Amendment to the Subaward Agreement with Baylor College of Medicine

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment agreement between City Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for City's Be Well Be Connected Program for the Mayor's Office of Education

Background:

SUBJECT:

Ordinance approving first amendment for grant extension to the City's Be Well Be Connected Program funded by a grant from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) for the System of Care (SOC) Expansion

BACKGROUND:

The Mayor's Office recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing First Amendment to the Subaward Agreement between the City of Houston and Baylor College of Medicine to the SAMHSA by the City of Houston for the Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such amendment; authorizing the City of Houston Mayor to execute all related agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed the no-cost extension date of September 29, 2024.

The City was awarded this SAMHSA grant of \$1,000,000.00 per year for 4 years for the City's Be Well Be Connected Program in 2019. Council is now asked to approve an extension of the grant period to allow additional time for all funds to be expended.

SAMHSA's System of Care Expansions and Sustainability Program improves the mental health outcomes for people from birth through the age of 21 who suffer and have shown serious signs of emotional disturbance and mental illness, which might lead to suicide ideation or suicidal attempts.

The Program goals include increasing the number of treated youths who are at risk of completed suicide or self-injurious behaviors across a wide variety of serious mental health conditions, enhancing local schools' abilities to respond to a serious mental health crisis, reducing barriers and improve attitudes toward youth with serious mental health concerns on school campuses, developing a comprehensive monitoring process for youths at high risk, and increasing the number of those youth receiving appropriate evidence informed treatments for suicide and self-injurious behaviors.

The Program goals include increasing the number of youths assessed for serious mental health conditions, enhancing local schools' abilities to respond to a serious mental health crisis, reducing barriers and improve attitudes toward youth with serious mental health concerns on school campuses, developing a comprehensive monitoring process for youths at high risk, and increasing the number of referral and successful treatment. Planning and implementation of the Program will be a collaborative effort among the City of Houston and the Baylor College of Medicine and other organizations located in the Houston area.

DocuSigned by:

Olivera Jankovska

Olivera Jankovska, Director, Mayor's Office of Education
11/30/2023

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-255, April 10, 2019

Contact Information:

Olivera Jankovska, Director
Mayor's Office of Education
Phone: 832.393.6282 or 479-871-8337

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

1st Amendment
Original agreement
PCA Ordinance
Caption

Type

Contract/Exhibit
Backup Material
Backup Material
Other

Coversheet (revised)

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District J

Item Creation Date:

**MYR - TIRZ 1 St. George Place Fifth Amended Project
Plan**

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SAINT GEORGE PLACE ZONE) - DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1990-1452 on December 12, 1990, and the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1992-1234 on September 16, 1992. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1997-0564 on May 21, 1997, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0755 on July 21, 1999, the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0822 on August 11, 1999, and the Fourth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance by No. 2015-1106 on November 10, 2015.

On October 26, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved the proposed Fifth Amendment to the Plan (the "Fifth Amended Plan") and transmitted it to the City Council for approval.

The Fifth Amended Plan provides for Harris County participation in the St. George Place Zone from tax year 2023 through tax year 2045. Harris County will contribute 60 percent of increment to the Tax Increment Fund, less 1/3 for Affordable Housing and less 10 % for maintenance and operations costs related projects constructed reflected in the project plan. The Harris County increment in the Tax Increment Fund will be used for capital projects pursued within the Zone such as Anderson Park Improvements and Chimney Rock Improvements Project.

Harris County will use its 1/3 set aside for Affordable Housing investment in Harris County Precinct 4 and within a three-mile radius of the TIRZ boundary.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that the City Council approve the Fifth Amended Plan.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 1990-1452, 12/12/1990; Ordinance No.1992-1234, 09/16/92; Ordinance No. 1997-0564, 05/21/97; Ordinance No. 1999-0755, 07/21/99; Ordinance No. 1999-0822, 08/11/99; Ordinance No. 2015-1106, 11/10/2015

Contact Information:

_____ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson, Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 393 - 0987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District J

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 1 St. George Place Fifth Amended Project Plan

Agenda Item#: 75.

Background:

Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1990-1452 on December 12, 1990, and the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1992-1234 on September 16, 1992. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1997-0564 on May 21, 1997, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0755 on July 21, 1999, the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0822 on August 11, 1999, and the Fourth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance by No. 2015-1106 on November 10, 2015.

On October 26, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved the proposed Fifth Amendment to the Plan (the "Fifth Amended Plan") and transmitted it to the City Council for approval.

The Fifth Amended Plan provides for Harris County participation in the St. George Place Zone from tax year 2023 through tax year 2045. Harris County will contribute 60 percent of increment to the Tax Increment Fund, less 1/3 for Affordable Housing and less 10 % for maintenance and operations costs related projects constructed reflected in the project plan. The Harris County increment in the Tax Increment Fund will be used for capital projects pursued within the Zone such as Anderson Park Improvements and Chimney Rock Improvements Project.

Harris County will use its 1/3 set aside for Affordable Housing investment in Harris County Precinct 4 and within a three-mile radius of the TIRZ boundary.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that the City Council approve the Fifth Amended Plan.

DocuSigned by:

Andy E. Iken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 1990-1452, 12/12/1990; Ordinance No. 1992-1234, 09/16/92; Ordinance No. 1997-0564, 05/21/97; Ordinance No. 1999-0755, 07/21/99; Ordinance No. 1999-0822, 08/11/99; Ordinance No. 2015-1106, 11/10/2015

DS

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393 - 0987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 1990-1452
PCA 1992-1234
PCA 1997-0564
PCA 1999-0755
PCA 1999-0822
PCA 2015-1106

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District F, District J

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston Boundary Enlargement

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS F - THOMAS and J - POLLARD**

Background:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-1330 on December 15, 1999. Subsequently, the City Council approved the boundary enlargement of the Zone by Ordinance No. 2013-0212 on March 20, 2013 annexing 860 acres. On November 4, 2015, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2015-1051 to annex approximately 456.4 acres into the Zone and to de-annex approximately 29 acres. On December 14, 2022, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2022-975 to annex approximately 1,673 acres of land into the Zone.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 340 acres of land into the Zone to provide for infrastructure, drainage, mobility, connectivity, and park improvements. The boundaries of the proposed annexation area are as follows:

Tract 1: Gulfton Dr. from Hillcroft east to Chimney Rock and the block that includes Harris County Justice of the Peace and Burnett-Bayland Park.

Tract 2: Bissonnet St. from Old Richmond east to S. Dairy Ashford and from the Southwest Fwy frontage east through the Hillcroft intersection; the entirety Bayland Park; and S. Braeswood Blvd. from Bissonnet southeast to the bridges over Keegans Bayou.

Tract 3: Brays Bayou from the channel that enters the bayou north of Fondren Middle School east to S. Rice Ave.; the Cypress Slough Ditch from Chimney Rock to S. Rice Ave.; and S. Rice Ave. from the Cypress Slough Ditch south to S. Braeswood Blvd.

Tract 4: The entirety of the W. Bellfort Park & Ride and Keegans Bayou from the Southwest Frwy frontage east to the drainage channel east of the Southwest Frwy and Sam Houston Tollway interchange.

The proposed annexation will enable improvements to transportation and mobility; additional stormwater management; development and enhancement of recreational public infrastructure such as bike paths, pedestrian bridges, and public green space; and infrastructure to spur economic activity within the Zone.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999; Ordinance No. 2013-212, 3/20/2013; Ordinance No. 2015-1051, 11/4/2015; Ordinance No. 2022-974, 12/14/2022

Contact Information:

____ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District F, District J

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston Boundary Enlargement

Agenda Item#: 73.

Background:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-1330 on December 15, 1999. Subsequently, the City Council approved the boundary enlargement of the Zone by Ordinance No. 2013-0212 on March 20, 2013 annexing 860 acres. On November 4, 2015, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2015-1051 to annex approximately 456.4 acres into the Zone and to de-annex approximately 29 acres. On December 14, 2022, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2022-975 to annex approximately 1,673 acres of land into the Zone.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 340 acres of land into the Zone to provide for infrastructure, drainage, mobility, connectivity, and park improvements. The boundaries of the proposed annexation area are as follows:

Tract 1: Gulfport Dr. from Hillcroft east to Chimney Rock and the block that includes Harris County Justice of the Peace and Burnett-Bayland Park.

Tract 2: Bissonnet St. from Old Richmond east to S. Dairy Ashford and from the Southwest Fwy frontage east through the Hillcroft intersection; the entirety Bayland Park; and S. Braeswood Blvd. from Bissonnet southeast to the bridges over Keegans Bayou.

Tract 3: Brays Bayou from the channel that enters the bayou north of Fondren Middle School east to S. Rice Ave.; the Cypress Slough Ditch from Chimney Rock to S. Rice Ave.; and S. Rice Ave. from the Cypress Slough Ditch south to S. Braeswood Blvd.

Tract 4: The entirety of the W. Bellfort Park & Ride and Keegans Bayou from the Southwest Frwy frontage east to the drainage channel east of the Southwest Frwy and Sam Houston Tollway interchange.

The proposed annexation will enable improvements to transportation and mobility; additional stormwater management; development and enhancement of recreational public infrastructure such as bike paths, pedestrian bridges, and public green space; and infrastructure to spur economic activity within the Zone.

DocuSigned by:

Andy Finken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999; Ordinance No. 2013-212, 3/20/2013; Ordinance No. 2015-1051, 11/4/2015; Ordinance No. 2022-974, 12/14/2022

DS

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 1999 - 1330
PCA 2013 - 212
PCA 2015 - 1051
PCA 2022 - 974

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District F, District J

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston Sixth Amended Project Plan

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS F - THOMAS and J - POLLARD**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 44 above

Background:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-1330 on December 15, 1999. The City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Southwest Zone by Ordinance No. 2000-0310 on April 19, 2000. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-0111 on February 18, 2009, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2013-0213 on March 20, 2013, the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2015-1052 on November 14, 2015, the Fourth Amended Project Plan by Ordinance No. 2017-185 on March 8, 2017, and the Fifth Amended Project Plan by Ordinance No. 2022-0975 on December 14, 2022.

On October 26, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Sixth Amendment to the Plan (the "Sixth Amended Plan") and submitted it for City Council approval. The Sixth Amended Plan includes tax increment participation from Harris County, provides for the enhancement of and improvements to approximately 340 acres added into the Zone's boundaries,

The Sixth Amended Plan provides for Harris County participation in the Southwest Houston Zone from tax year 2023 through tax year 2040. Harris County will contribute 100 % of increment to the Tax Increment Fund, less 1/3 for Affordable Housing and less 10% for maintenance and operations costs related projects that will be constructed as reflected in the project plan. The Harris County increment in the Tax Increment Fund will be used for capital projects within the Zone such as Sharpstown Trail Improvements.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that the City Council approve the Sixth Amended Plan for the Zone.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999; Ordinance No. 2000-0310, 04/19/2000; Ordinance No. 2009-0111, 02/18/2009; Ordinance No. 2013-213, 03/20/2013; Ordinance No. 2015-1052, 11/4/2015; Ordinance No. 2017-185, 3/8/17; Ordinance. No. 2022-0975

Contact Information:

_____ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District F, District J

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston Sixth Amended Project Plan

Agenda Item#: 74.

Background:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-1330 on December 15, 1999. The City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Southwest Zone by Ordinance No. 2000-0310 on April 19, 2000. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-0111 on February 18, 2009, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2013-0213 on March 20, 2013, the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2015-1052 on November 14, 2015, the Fourth Amended Project Plan by Ordinance No. 2017-185 on March 8, 2017, and the Fifth Amended Project Plan by Ordinance No. 2022-0975 on December 14, 2022.

On October 26, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Sixth Amendment to the Plan (the "Sixth Amended Plan") and submitted it for City Council approval. The Sixth Amended Plan includes tax increment participation from Harris County, provides for the enhancement of and improvements to approximately 340 acres added into the Zone's boundaries,

The Sixth Amended Plan provides for Harris County participation in the Southwest Houston Zone from tax year 2023 through tax year 2040. Harris County will contribute 100 % of increment to the Tax Increment Fund, less 1/3 for Affordable Housing and less 10% for maintenance and operations costs related projects that will be constructed as reflected in the project plan. The Harris County increment in the Tax Increment Fund will be used for capital projects within the Zone such as Sharpstown Trail Improvements.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that the City Council approve the Sixth Amended Plan for the Zone.

DocuSigned by:

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999; Ordinance No. 2000-0310, 04/19/2000; Ordinance No. 2009-0111, 02/18/2009; Ordinance No. 2013-213, 03/20/2013; Ordinance No. 2015-1052, 11/4/2015; Ordinance No. 2017-185, 3/8/17; Ordinance. No. 2022-0975

Contact Information:

DS
Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 1999-1330
PCA 2000-0310

PCA 2009-0111
PCA 2013-0213
PCA 2015-1052
PCA 2017-0185
PCA 2022-0975

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 24 Greater Houston Third Amended Project
Plan

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such Plan - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

On October 23, 2023, the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four (Greater Houston Zone) considered and approved the proposed Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to City Council for consideration.

The Amended Plan adds affordable housing and Harris County projects costs of \$100,000,000 to support the goals of the County's 10-year Affordable Housing strategy along with identifying short-term and long-term capital improvements recommended in an engineering study commissioned by the Harris County Redevelopment Authority. The study included improvements to water, wastewater, storm, paving and intersection improvements in the Zone that will assist in the development and redevelopment of vacant and underdeveloped land.

The Amended plan includes no changes to City-approved project cost categories.

The proposed changes to the Greater Houston Zone Project Plan were presented to the Economic Development Committee on October 18, 2023. On October 31, 2023, the Harris County Commissioners Court considered and approved the Amended Plan.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code Sections 311.003, 311.007 and 311.011, a public hearing was held on December 6, 2023 regarding the Amended Plan. Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Third Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012–1048, 12/12/12; Ordinance No. 2014-690, 7/9/14; Ordinance No. 2015 – 801, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2020–846, 9/30/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

Contact Information:

_____ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 24 Greater Houston Third Amended Project Plan

Agenda Item#: 85.

Background:

On October 23, 2023, the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four (Greater Houston Zone) considered and approved the proposed Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to City Council for consideration.

The Amended Plan adds affordable housing and Harris County projects costs of \$100,000,000 to support the goals of the County's 10-year Affordable Housing strategy along with identifying short-term and long-term capital improvements recommended in an engineering study commissioned by the Harris County Redevelopment Authority. The study included improvements to water, wastewater, storm, paving and intersection improvements in the Zone that will assist in the development and redevelopment of vacant and underdeveloped land.

The Amended plan includes no changes to City-approved project cost categories.

The proposed changes to the Greater Houston Zone Project Plan were presented to the Economic Development Committee on October 18, 2023. On October 31, 2023, the Harris County Commissioners Court considered and approved the Amended Plan.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code Sections 311.003, 311.007 and 311.011, a public hearing was held on December 6, 2023 regarding the Amended Plan. Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Third Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone.

DocuSigned by:

Andy E. Tichen, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-1048, 12/12/12; Ordinance No. 2014-690, 7/9/14; Ordinance No. 2015 - 801, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2020-846, 9/30/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

DS

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2012-1048

PCA 2014-0690

PCA 2015-0801

PCA 2020-0846

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District A

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2023

PRD – Second Amendment to Interlocal Agreement for
Operation and Maintenance of Freed Park

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, for Operation and Maintenance of Freed Park - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends that the City Council approve the Second Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County (The County) to authorize the County to become responsible for the operation and maintenance of all areas of Freed Park, including the City Maintenance Items (as defined below) in accordance with the terms of this second amendment.

Acquired by the city in 1958, Freed Park is approximately 5.06-acres, located at 6818 Shady Villa Lane in Houston, Harris County, Texas.

The City and County entered into that Interlocal Agreement for Operation and Maintenance of Freed

Park, effective May 21, 2015, subsequently modified by the First Amendment, effective August 31, 2020, which provided that the County would maintain and operate all areas of Freed Park with the exception of the Community Center, the Gym (including the restrooms and landscaping inside the wrought iron fence) and the Community Garden (the "City Maintenance Items").

The proposed second amendment authorizes the County to become responsible for the operation and maintenance of all areas of Freed Park, including the Community Center and recreational programming, the Gym, public operations (including the restrooms and landscaping inside the wrought iron fence), and the Community Garden. The County shall be responsible for providing all utilities, security, fixtures, furnishings, and equipment necessary for the operation of the Park at the County's sole cost. It is contemplated that the County will make capital improvements to the Park for the benefit of the public. Future capital improvements by the County will be subject to prior approval of the City.

The City will have until January 31, 2024, to access the Park and the Existing Structures to remove the items belonging to the City. The County agrees that from the effective date of this second amendment, the County shall be solely responsible for all existing structures, capital

improvements, litter removal, illegal dumping, and maintenance of trees within the Park, which will adhere to the City of Houston Planting Standards during the duration of this agreement.

Fiscal Note: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this action.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0439
Ordinance 2020-0726

Amount and Source of Funding:

No City of Houston funding required.

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante, Sr.Staff Analyst
Ph. 832-395-7069
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District K

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Annexation of LAH Houston 1 Tract to the General
Purpose City Limit

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to City of Houston, Texas, for general purposes, property that is located at the **southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road** and a portion of the right-of-way of McHard Road along the length of the tract, in Fort Bend County, Texas; extending the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas, to embrace and include territory within such boundaries; assigning the annexed area to the adjacent Council District until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston, Texas Charter - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has received a petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC requesting that the city annex for general purposes, property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road.

The annexation area is a tract that consists of 17.407 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners and 4.78 acres of land along the right-of-way of McHard Road.

The reason for this general-purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the city.

The proposal for development on the site is as follows:

1. 2.54 Acres for a Hotel
2. 1.8 Acres for a fast-food Restaurant
3. 1.77 Acres for another fast-food restaurant
4. 1.77 Acres for a full-service restaurant
5. 2.78 acres for a gas station with a car wash and deli inside the gas station.

The estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 (based on 2023 value) and there would be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the area to be annexed.

A service agreement has been developed that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of LAH Houston 1, LLC.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council approve the ordinance for the general-purpose annexation of the tract in the vicinity of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road and adopt a service plan for the annexed area after the required public hearings on November 8 and November 15, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Map showing Annexation portion

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

Item Creation Date:

Agenda Item#: 15.

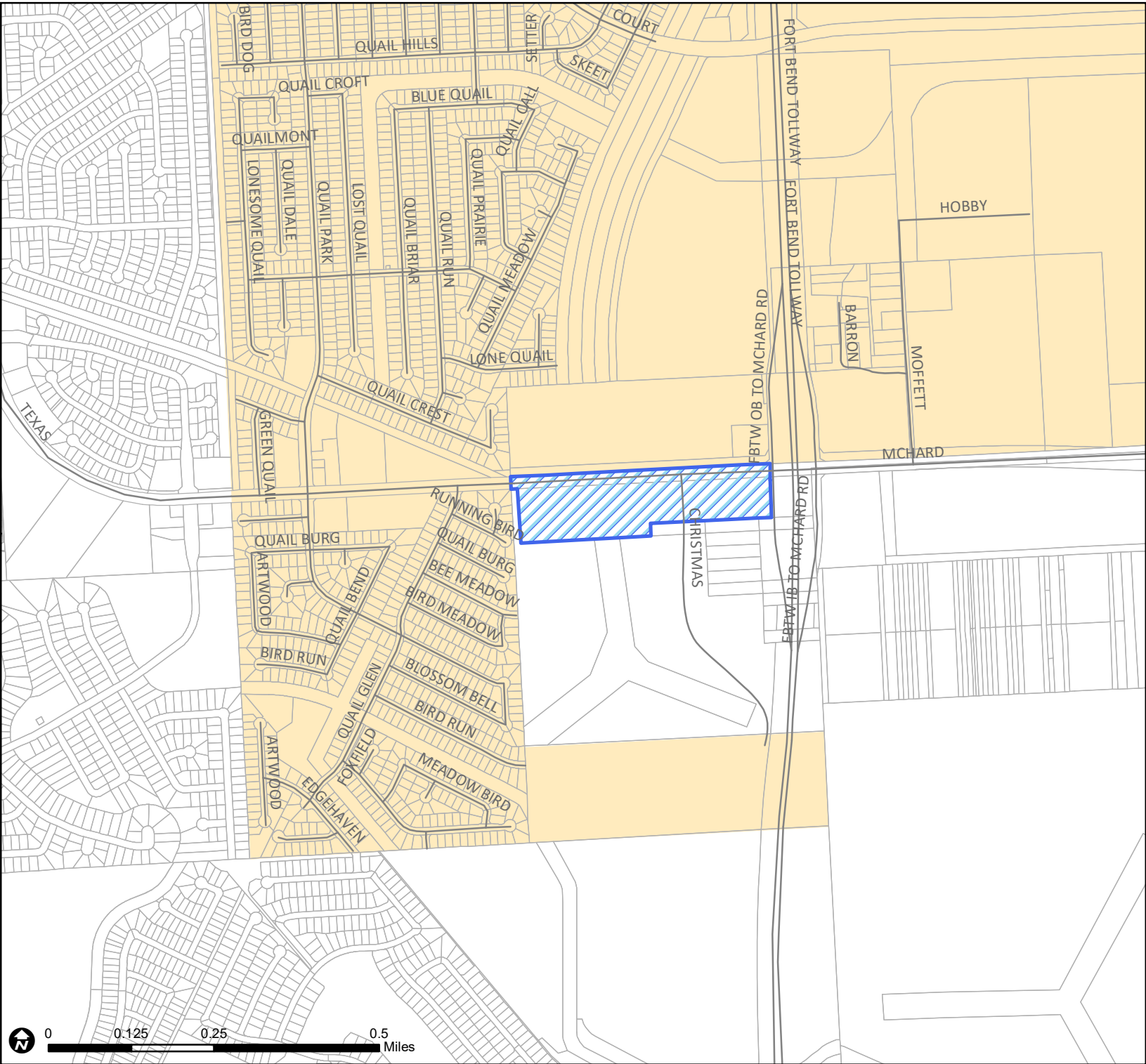
[illegible]

Proposed Full Purpose Annexation McHard T3 (LAH Houston I) Tract

- Roads
- Proposed Annexation
- FB CAD Parcels
- Houston City Limit
- FULL
- LIMITED

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: March 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District E

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Annexation of North Park Drive R.O.W Portion to the
General Purpose City Limit

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to City of Houston, Texas, for general purposes, territory consisting of **14.29 acres of road right-of-way located in Montgomery County, Texas**, being a portion of Northpark Drive; extending the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas, to embrace and include the territory within such boundaries; approving a Service Plan for the territory; assigning the territory to adjacent current Council District until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has received a memo from the Mayor for the annexation of a portion of Northpark Drive located entirely within Montgomery County, containing approximately 14.29 acres of road right-of-way into the City.

The City is the owner of the annexation area by virtue of a Right-of-Way Deed from Montgomery County dated May 23, 2023.

The annexation area is located east of Loop-494, between Anderson Road and the Kingwood area on the northeast side of the City. The east boundary of the annexation area is adjacent to the City's full purpose jurisdiction. The length of the annexation area is approximately 1.09 miles.

There are at present no residents in the area to be annexed.

A service agreement has been developed that defines the services that will be provided by the City of Houston.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council approve the ordinance for the general-purpose annexation of the right-of-way portion between Anderson Road and the Kingwood area and adopt a service plan for the annexed area after the required public hearings on November 8 and November 15, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Map showing Annexation portion

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District E

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Annexation of North Park Drive R.O.W Portion to the General Purpose City Limit

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has received a memo from the Mayor for the annexation of a portion of Northpark Drive located entirely within Montgomery County, containing approximately 14.29 acres of road right-of-way into the City.

The City is the owner of the annexation area by virtue of a Right-of-Way Deed from Montgomery County dated May 23, 2023.

The annexation area is located east of Loop-494, between Anderson Road and the Kingwood area on the northeast side of the City. The east boundary of the annexation area is adjacent to the City's full purpose jurisdiction. The length of the annexation area is approximately 1.09 miles.

There are at present no residents in the area to be annexed.

A service agreement has been developed that defines the services that will be provided by the City of Houston.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council approve the ordinance for the general-purpose annexation of the right-of-way portion between Anderson Road and the Kingwood area and adopt a service plan for the annexed area after the required public hearings on November 8 and November 15, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Mayor's Memo for Annexation	Backup Material
Map showing Annexation portion	Backup Material
ROW Deed Montgomery County to City	Backup Material
Metes and Bounds Description	Backup Material
Aerial image of R.O.W Portion transferred from County to the city	Backup Material
Letter from HPD	Backup Material

Proposed Full Purpose Annexation: R.O.W of North Park Drive between Loop 494 & Kingwood

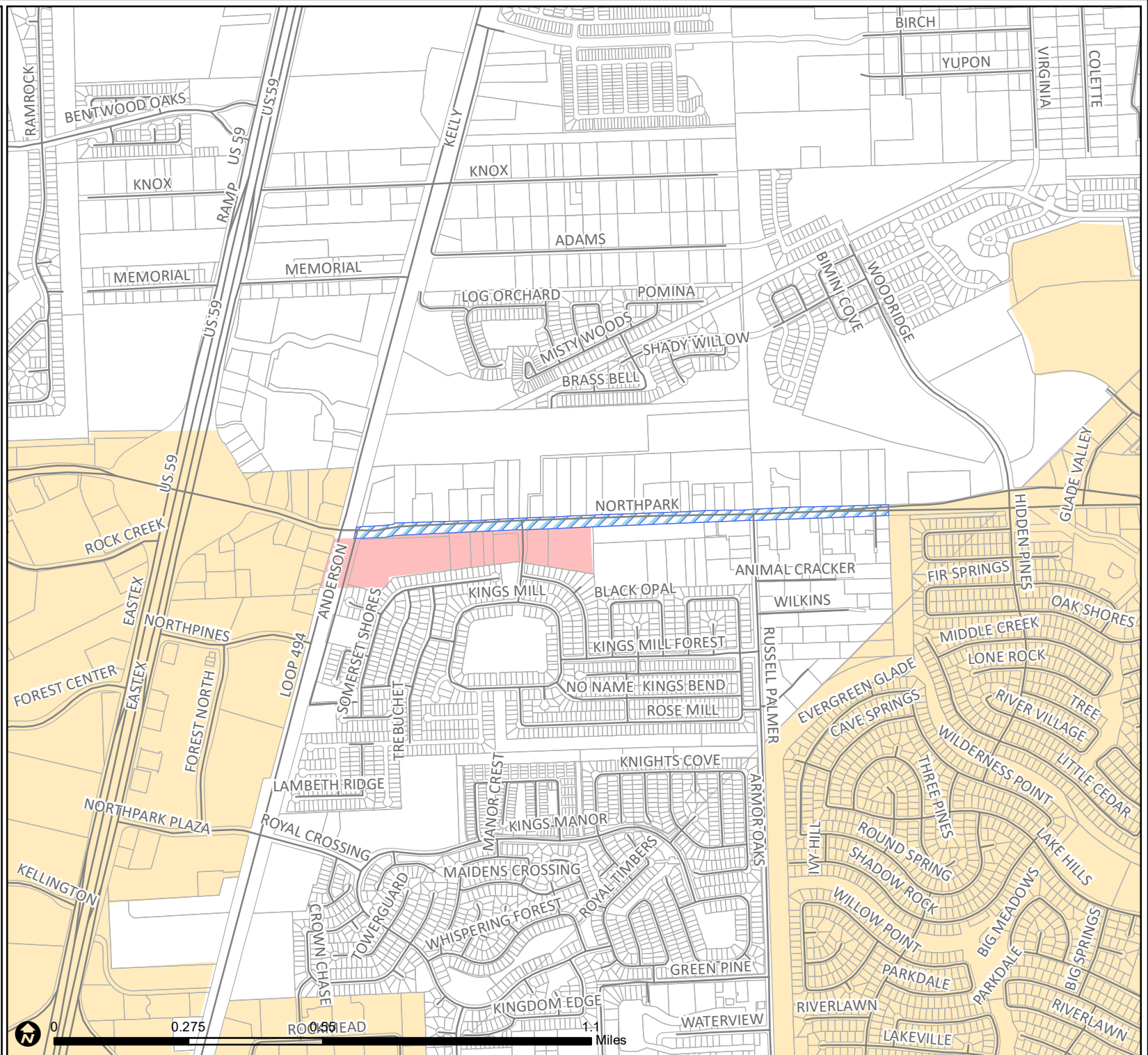
- Roads
- Proposed Annexation
- Montgomery Parcels
- Harris Parcels
- Houston City Limit
- FULL
- LIMITED

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: October 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District B

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Annexation of Devon Energy Tract to the General
Purpose City Limit of Houston

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to City of Houston, Texas, for general purposes, property that is located at the **southeast corner of the intersection of North Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street**, in Harris County, Texas; extending the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas, to embrace and include territory within such boundaries; assigning the annexed area to the adjacent Council District until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston, Texas, Charter - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has received a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes, property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of North Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this general-purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County MUD No. 366, which is an in-city utility district.

The proposal for development on the site is a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building.

There will be ad valorem revenue of approximately \$136,860, based on 2023 tax rates, as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed.

A service agreement has been developed that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of Devon Energy Production Company, LP.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council approve the ordinance for the general-purpose annexation of the tract in the vicinity of North Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street and adopt a service plan for the annexed area after the required public hearings on November 8 and November 15, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Map showing Annexation portion

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District B

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Annexation of Devon Energy Tract to the General Purpose City Limit of Houston

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has received a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes, property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of North Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this general-purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County MUD No. 366, which is an in-city utility district.

The proposal for development on the site is a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building.

There will be ad valorem revenue of approximately \$136,860, based on 2023 tax rates, as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed.

A service agreement has been developed that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of Devon Energy Production Company, LP.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council approve the ordinance for the general-purpose annexation of the tract in the vicinity of North Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street and adopt a service plan for the annexed area after the required public hearings on November 8 and November 15, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a blue DocuSign verification line.

2A61A7011A5494
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Petition for Annexation
Map showing Annexation portion
Metes and Bounds Description
Survey Map
Deeds
Proposed Site Plan

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Proposed Full Purpose and HC MUD 366 Annexation: Devon Energy Tract

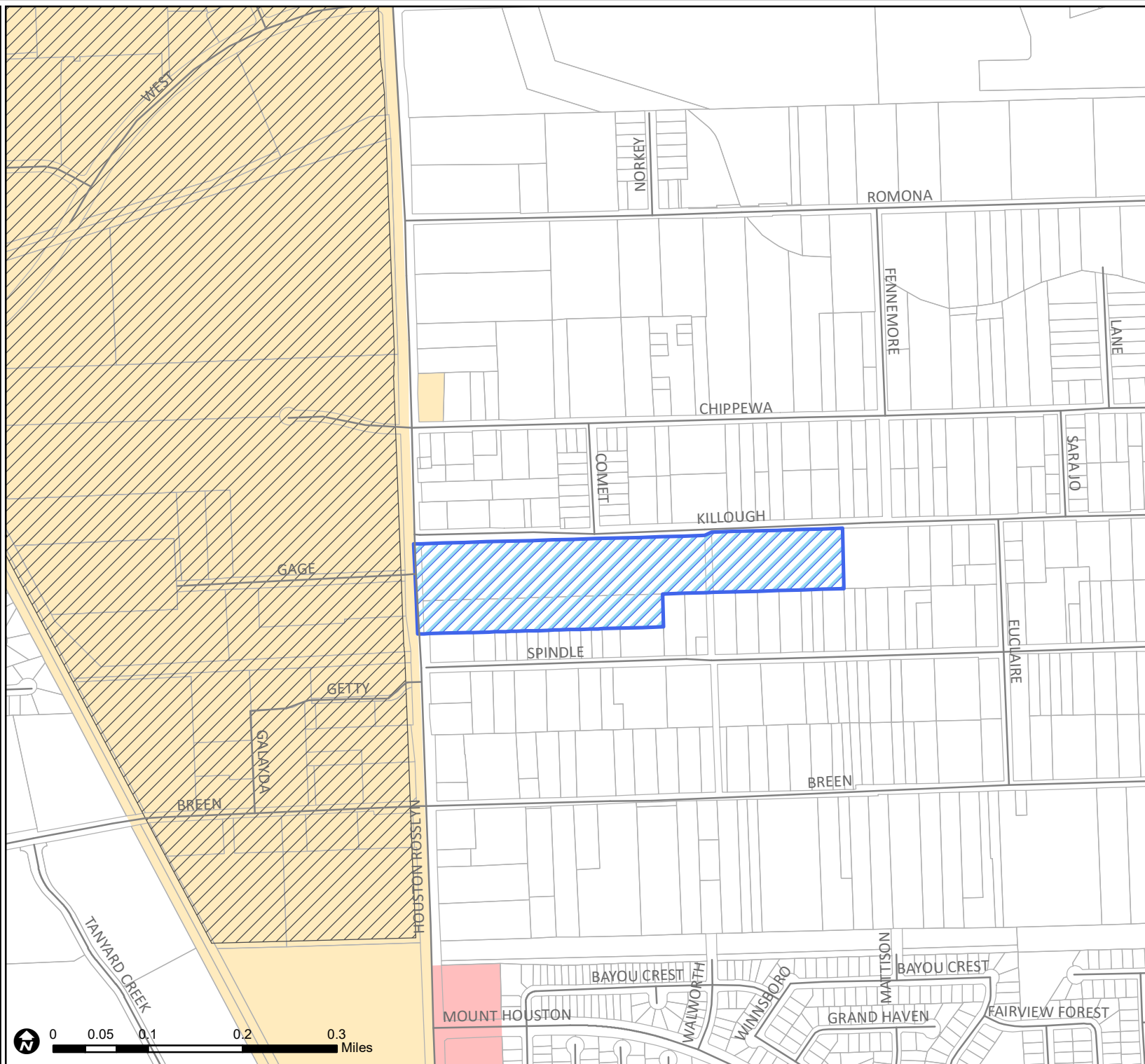
- Roads
- Proposed Annexation
- HC MUD # 366
- HCAD Parcels
- Houston City Limit
- FULL
- LIMITED

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: September 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District K

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Annexation of TechPro Tract to the General Purpose
City Limit

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for General Purposes, property that is located **southside of the right-of-way of Anderson Road to the west of the intersection of Almeda Road** (F.M. 521) and Anderson Road and a portion of the right-of-way of the stretch of Anderson Road along the length of the tract, in Harris County, Texas; extending the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas, to embrace and include territory within such boundaries; assigning the annexed area to the adjacent Council District until such time as District boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has received a petition from Techpro Properties, LLC requesting that the city annex for general purposes, property that is located on the southside of the right-of-way of Anderson Road to the west of the intersection of Almeda Road (F.M. 521) and Anderson Road.

The annexation portion is a tract that consists of 8.893 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners and 0.967 Acres along the right-of-way of Anderson Road. The reason for this general-purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the city.

The proposal for development on the site is 78 single family homes with areas for drainage and detention.

There will be ad valorem revenue of approximately \$144,000 based on 2023 tax rates. There are at present no residents in the area to be annexed.

A service agreement has been developed that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of TechPro Properties, LLC.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council approve the ordinance for the general-purpose annexation of the tract on the southside of the right-of-way of Anderson Road to the west of the intersection of Almeda Road (F.M. 521) and Anderson Road and adopt a service plan for the annexed area after the required public hearings on November 8 and November 15, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Map showing Annexation portion

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District K

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Annexation of TechPro Tract to the General Purpose City Limit

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has received a petition from Techpro Properties, LLC requesting that the city annex for general purposes, property that is located on the southside of the right-of-way of Anderson Road to the west of the intersection of Almeda Road (F.M. 521) and Anderson Road.

The annexation portion is a tract that consists of 8.893 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners and 0.967 Acres along the right-of-way of Anderson Road. The reason for this general-purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the city.

The proposal for development on the site is 78 single family homes with areas for drainage and detention.

There will be ad valorem revenue of approximately \$144,000 based on 2023 tax rates. There are at present no residents in the area to be annexed.

A service agreement has been developed that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of TechPro Properties, LLC.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council approve the ordinance for the general-purpose annexation of the tract on the southside of the right-of-way of Anderson Road to the west of the intersection of Almeda Road (F.M. 521) and Anderson Road and adopt a service plan for the annexed area after the required public hearings on November 8 and November 15, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A67011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Petition for Annexation
Map showing Annexation portion
Metes and Bounds Description and Map
Survey Map of Tract only
Site Plan
Approved WCR (part page) from HPW

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Proposed Full Purpose Annexation: 3501 Anderson Parcel

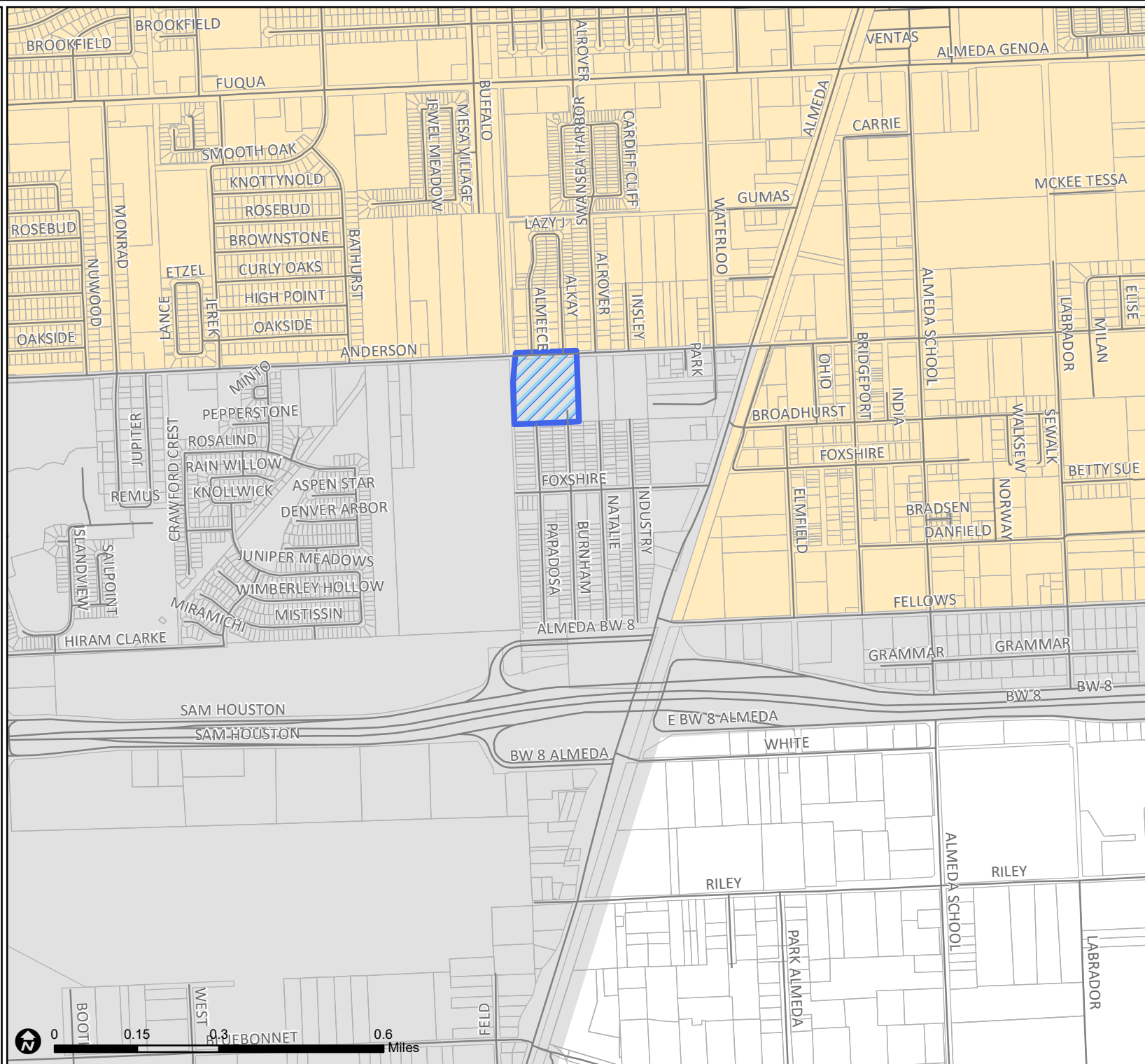
- Roads
- Proposed Annexation
- HCAD Parcels
- City of Houston ETJ
- Houston City Limit
- FULL
- LIMITED

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: May 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 - Ordinance Approving Strategic
Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD No. 285 (1
of 2)

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Third Amended and Restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 285 - DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility district listed below.

Amendment to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 285

This agreement requires public notice, and the two public hearings that were held on November 8 and November 15, 2023.

For this District, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In this area, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the District. There are at present, no residents in the tracts to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for this District, there is no territory outside the District boundary to be included in the limited purpose annexation and hence the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2024.

For the SPA amendment where territory has been annexed, Council District assignment of the newly annexed areas is detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 - Ordinance Approving Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD No. 285

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility district listed below.

Amendment to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 285

This agreement requires public notice, and the two public hearings that were held on November 8 and November 15, 2023.

For this District, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In this area, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the District. There are at present, no residents in the tracts to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for this District, there is no territory outside the District boundary to be included in the limited purpose annexation and hence the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2024.

For the SPA amendment where territory has been annexed, Council District assignment of the newly annexed areas is detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A01A07011A3494
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Metes and Bounds Description
Map showing SPA portion
SPA Precinct and Council District Assignment
Council District Map

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 - Ordinance Annexing Territory for
Limited Purposes in Harris County MUD No. 285 (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for limited purposes, a certain areas located within the **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 285** and certain territory located in the vicinity of said District, in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; imposing the sales and use tax of the City in the areas annexed in said District; assigning the annexed areas to adjacent current City's Council District from which a Council Member is elected until such time as the District boundaries are re-drawn pursuant to the City's Charter - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 52 above

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility district listed below.

Amendment to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 285

This agreement requires public notice, and the two public hearings that were held on November 8 and November 15, 2023.

For this District, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In this area, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the District. There are at present, no residents in the tracts to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for this District, there is no territory outside the District boundary to be included in the limited purpose annexation and hence the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2024.

For the SPA amendment where territory has been annexed, Council District assignment of the newly annexed areas is detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 - Ordinance Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes in Harris County
MUD No. 285

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility district listed below.

Amendment to existing Agreements:

- Harris County MUD No. 285

This agreement requires public notice, and the two public hearings that were held on November 8 and November 15, 2023.

For this District, the City will amend the existing SPAs and annex additional territory for limited purposes. In this area, one percent sales tax will be levied, which the City will divide evenly with the District. There are at present, no residents in the tracts to be annexed for limited purposes.

Also, for this District, there is no territory outside the District boundary to be included in the limited purpose annexation and hence the City is not required to provide any services. If approved, sales tax collections will begin on April 1, 2024.

For the SPA amendment where territory has been annexed, Council District assignment of the newly annexed areas is detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct Memorandum.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Metes and Bounds Description
Map showing Limited Purpose Annexation
Ordinance

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District A

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2023

PLN - Annexation of 82.0912 Acres of Land to Southeast
Regional Management District

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 82.0912 acres of land to **SOUTHEAST REGIONAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas Legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage, and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety, and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

Harris County Improvement District No. 17 was authorized by the 81st Legislature in 2009, with the original creation area being in Houston's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ). This was followed by the City of Houston consent to add 606.1394 acres of land into the District in 2017. The District then decided to change its name to Harris Montgomery Counties Management District and added a 50.671-acre tract of land in 2021. In addition, the District added 4 tracts that add up to 242.1688 acres of land in 2022. The current name of the District is Southeast Regional Management District. This District is located entirely in Harris County and the ETJ of the City of Houston. None of it falls within Houston's corporate limits.

The Board of Directors of the Southeast Regional Management District has now submitted a Petition requesting the City of Houston's consent to the addition of approximately of 82.0912 acres of land to the District. The addition of land is necessary to preserve, maintain and enhance the economic health of the District, and will be developed for single-family residential.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release Harris County of the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debt's obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the addition of 82.0912 acres of land to the Southeast Regional Management District.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-225; 3-29-2017
Ordinance 2021-311; 4-28-2021
Ordinance 2022-982; 12-14-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Vicinity Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District A

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2023

PLN - Annexation of 82.0912 Acres of Land to Southeast Regional Management District

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas Legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage, and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety, and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

Harris County Improvement District No. 17 was authorized by the 81st Legislature in 2009, with the original creation area being in Houston's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ). This was followed by the City of Houston consent to add 606.1394 acres of land into the District in 2017. The District then decided to change its name to Harris Montgomery Counties Management District and added a 50.671-acre tract of land in 2021. In addition, the District added 4 tracts that add up to 242.1688 acres of land in 2022. The current name of the District is Southeast Regional Management District. This District is located entirely in Harris County and the ETJ of the City of Houston. None of it falls within Houston's corporate limits.

The Board of Directors of the Southeast Regional Management District has now submitted a Petition requesting the City of Houston's consent to the addition of approximately of 82.0912 acres of land to the District. The addition of land is necessary to preserve, maintain and enhance the economic health of the District, and will be developed for single-family residential.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release Harris County of the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debt's obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the addition of 82.0912 acres of land to the Southeast Regional Management District.

DocuSigned by:

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-225; 3-29-2017

Ordinance 2021-311; 4-28-2021

Ordinance 2022-982; 12-14-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Vicinity Map
Survey
Certificate of Authority
Petition for Consent
Certificate of No LH

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Certificate of No Tenants

Backup Material

SOUTHEAST REGIONAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT (82.0912 ACRES, KEY MAP 285X, HARRIS COUNTY SCHOOL LAND SURVEY)

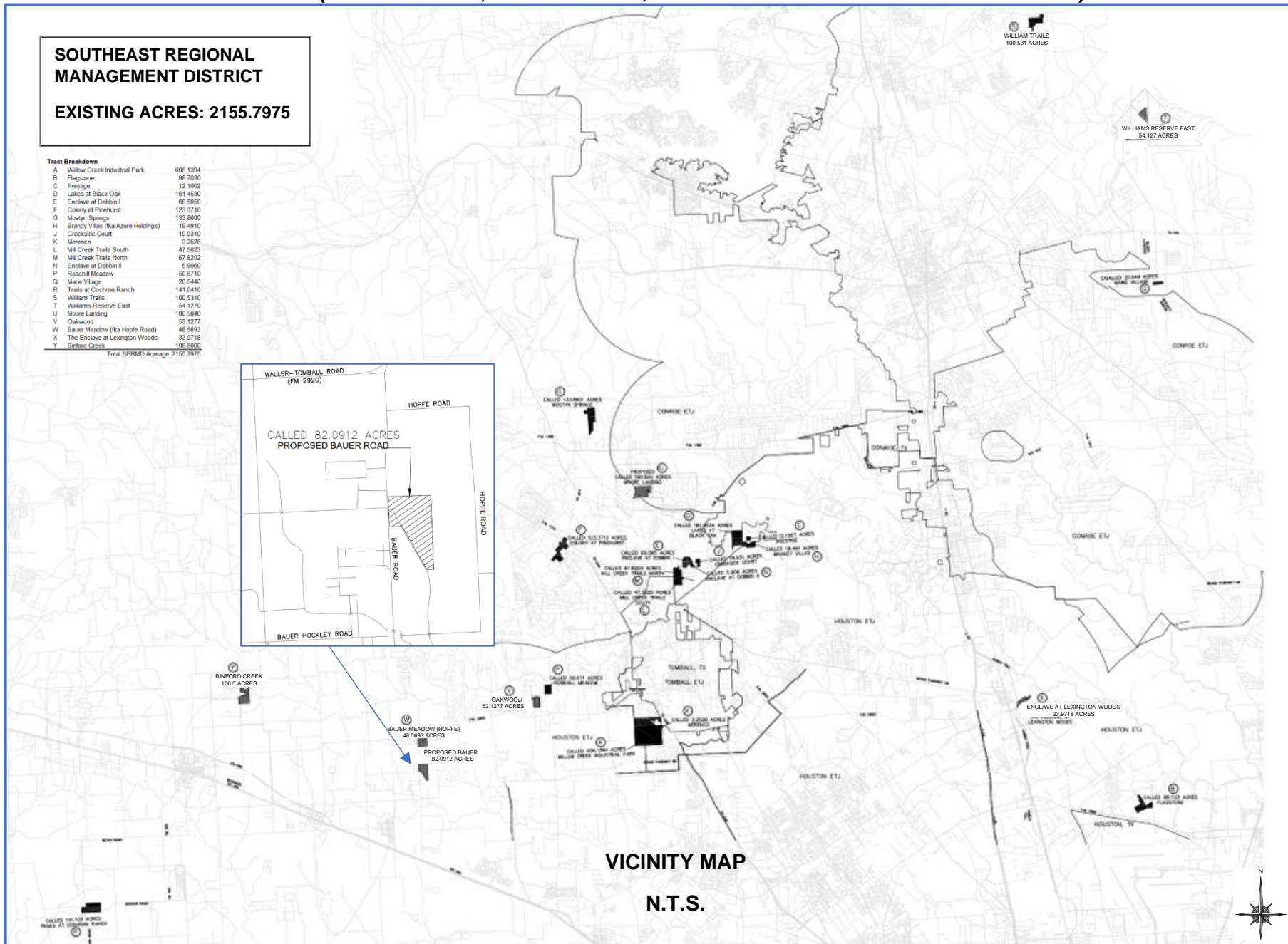
SOUTHEAST REGIONAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

EXISTING ACRES: 2155.7975

Tract Breakdown

A	Willow Creek Industrial Park	606.1394
B	Flagstone	98.7030
C	Prestige	12.1002
D	Lakes at Black Oak	161.4530
E	Enclave at Dobbin I	66.5950
F	Colony at Pinehurst	123.3710
G	Moslyn Springs	133.8600
H	Brandy Villas (R/a Azure Holdings)	19.4910
J	Creekside Court	19.9310
K	Merenco	3.2526
L	Mill Creek Trails South	47.6023
M	Mill Creek Trails North	67.8202
N	Enclave at Dobbin II	5.9090
P	Rosehill Meadow	50.6710
Q	Marie Village	20.5440
R	Trails at Cochran Ranch	141.0410
S	William Trails	100.5310
T	Williams Reserve East	54.1270
U	Moore Landing	180.5840
V	Oakwood	53.1277
W	Bauer Meadow (R/a Hopfe Road)	48.5693
X	The Enclave at Lexington Woods	33.9718
Y	Binford Creek	106.5000

Total SERMD Acreage 2155.7975



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2023

PLN - Annexation of 64.9273 Acres of Land to Harris
County Improvement District No. 15

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 64.9273 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 15**, for inclusion in the district - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas Legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage, and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety, and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

Harris County Improvement District No. 15 was authorized by the 81st Legislature in 2009, with the original creation area being in Houston's ETJ. This was followed by the City of Houston consent to add 161 acres of land into the District in 2012. The District then decided to exclude a 1.2452-acre tract of land and add another 1.2452-acre tract of land into the District in 2021. At that time, the District overlaid a non-contiguous parcel of land (1.2542 acres), which is raw or undeveloped land with no facilities associated with such area. This District is located entirely in Harris County and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston. None of it falls within Houston's corporate limits.

The Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 15 has now submitted a Petition requesting the City of Houston's consent to the addition of approximately of 64.9273 acres of land to the District. The addition of land is necessary to preserve, maintain and enhance the economic health of the District, and will be developed into an industrial development.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release Harris County of the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debt's obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the addition of the of 64.9273 acres of land to Harris County Improvement District No. 15.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2012-704; approved 8-15-2012
Ordinance 2021-156; approved 3-3-2021

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Vicinity Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2023

PLN - Annexation of 64.9273 Acres of Land to Harris County Improvement District No. 15

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas Legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage, and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety, and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

Harris County Improvement District No. 15 was authorized by the 81st Legislature in 2009, with the original creation area being in Houston's ETJ. This was followed by the City of Houston consent to add 161 acres of land into the District in 2012. The District then decided to exclude a 1.2452-acre tract of land and add another 1.2452-acre tract of land into the District in 2021. At that time, the District overlaid a non-contiguous parcel of land (1.2542 acres), which is raw or undeveloped land with no facilities associated with such area. This District is located entirely in Harris County and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston. None of it falls within Houston's corporate limits.

The Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 15 has now submitted a Petition requesting the City of Houston's consent to the addition of approximately of 64.9273 acres of land to the District. The addition of land is necessary to preserve, maintain and enhance the economic health of the District, and will be developed into an industrial development.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release Harris County of the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debt's obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the addition of the of 64.9273 acres of land to Harris County Improvement District No. 15.

DocuSigned by:

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2012-704; approved 8-15-2012

Ordinance 2021-156; approved 3-3-2021

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

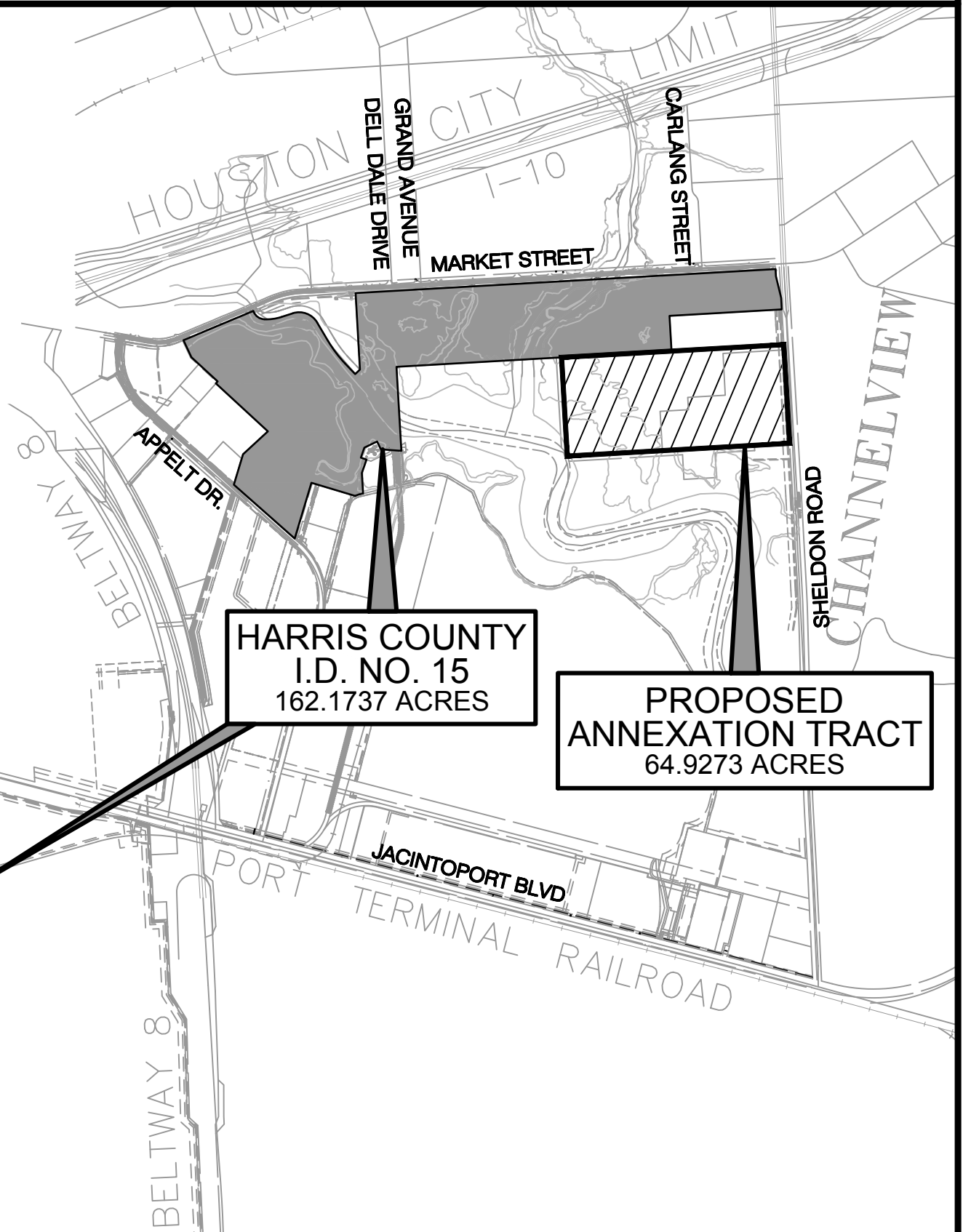
Description

Vicinity Map
Survey Map
Certificate of Authority
Certificate of LH
Petition for Consent

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 15
64.9273 ACRES TO BE ANNEXED
(KEYMAP 498 K, ROBERT VINCE SURVEY, A-76)



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2023

PLN - Release of 14.04 acres from the City of Houston's

ETJ

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE releasing certain territory consisting of approximately 14.04 acres of land out of Bayview Addition, located in the Johnson Hunter Survey, Abstract 35, Harris County, Texas, from the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas

Background:

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council release from the City of Houston ("Houston") extraterritorial jurisdiction ("ETJ") approximately 14.04 acres of land out of Bayview Addition, located in the Johnson Hunter Survey, Abstract 35, Harris County, Texas (the "Property"). The City of Morgan's Point ("Morgan's Point") is the owner of approximately 13.66 acres out of Bayview Addition, being all of the Property save and except Lots 13 and 14 of Block 45, and Lots 4, 17 and 18 of Block 46, Bayview Addition.

The Planning and Development Department has received a petition from Morgan's Point requesting release of said 13.66 acres of land from Houston's ETJ. Upon release from Houston's ETJ, it is expected that said 13.66 acres of land will be annexed into the municipal boundaries of Morgan's Point for full purposes as indicated in the petition. The council district closest to the ETJ release area is District E. The Property is in Harris County.

Houston Public Works has looked at the Property and determined that Houston will not be able to cost effectively provide water and wastewater to the Property. It is unlikely Houston would be able to annex the Property in the foreseeable future as it is 16 miles from Houston's nearest city service and 8.8 miles from Houston's nearest land boundary. Such a release will not impair Houston's ability to annex any other territory in the vicinity. This release will also not impair mobility in Houston or its ETJ. There is no Houston major thoroughfare in the vicinity of the Property. The Property is in the 100-year flood plain zone around the ship channel. Most of the Property is marshland and is surrounded by water year-round.

Upon annexation, Morgan's Point would be able to extend public safety patrol and response which is currently provided by Harris County Constable Precinct 8. This tends to be inconsistent given the distance of the Property from standard patrol routes. Morgan's Point plans to develop part of the Property as an open space park for residents of Harris County. Having the park within the corporate and territorial limits of Morgan's Point will allow it to pursue grant opportunities to assist with park development.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2023

PLN - Release of 14.04 acres from the City of Houston's ETJ

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

An Ordinance releasing certain territory consisting of approximately 14.04 acres of land out of Bayview Addition, located in the JOHNSON HUNTER SURVEY, ABSTRACT 35, Harris, Texas, from the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council release from the City of Houston ("Houston") extraterritorial jurisdiction ("ETJ") approximately 14.04 acres of land out of Bayview Addition, located in the Johnson Hunter Survey, Abstract 35, Harris County, Texas (the "Property"). The City of Morgan's Point ("Morgan's Point") is the owner of approximately 13.66 acres out of Bayview Addition, being all of the Property save and except Lots 13 and 14 of Block 45, and Lots 4, 17 and 18 of Block 46, Bayview Addition.

The Planning and Development Department has received a petition from Morgan's Point requesting release of said 13.66 acres of land from Houston's ETJ. Upon release from Houston's ETJ, it is expected that said 13.66 acres of land will be annexed into the municipal boundaries of Morgan's Point for full purposes as indicated in the petition. The council district closest to the ETJ release area is District E. The Property is in Harris County.

Houston Public Works has looked at the Property and determined that Houston will not be able to cost effectively provide water and wastewater to the Property. It is unlikely Houston would be able to annex the Property in the foreseeable future as it is 16 miles from Houston's nearest city service and 8.8 miles from Houston's nearest land boundary. Such a release will not impair Houston's ability to annex any other territory in the vicinity. This release will also not impair mobility in Houston or its ETJ. There is no Houston major thoroughfare in the vicinity of the Property. The Property is in the 100-year flood plain zone around the ship channel. Most of the Property is marshland and is surrounded by water year-round.

Upon annexation, Morgan's Point would be able to extend public safety patrol and response which is currently provided by Harris County Constable Precinct 8. This tends to be inconsistent given the distance of the Property from standard patrol routes. Morgan's Point plans to develop part of the Property as an open space park for residents of Harris County. Having the park within the corporate and territorial limits of Morgan's Point will allow it to pursue grant opportunities to assist with park development.

DocuSigned by:

51C3A0FD8F6743D
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner

832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Petition Documents and Metes and Bounds Description	Backup Material
Map Showing ETJ Release	Backup Material
ETJ Release Conditions	Backup Material
Flood Plain Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

HPW20DLT19/48-INCH WATER LINE FROM FORBES ROAD TO MARTINDALE ROAD ALONG ALMEDA GENOA PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the 48-Inch Water Line from Forbes Road to Martindale Road Along Almeda Genoa Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to twenty-eight parcels of land required for the project and situated in the FJ Rothas Survey Abstract Number A-667, the WB Walker Survey Abstract Number A-857, the William B. Walker Survey A-857, the William J. Lovett Survey Abstract Number A-526, the JC Megginson Survey Abstract A-563, and the E. Freidenhaus Survey Abstract A-1073, Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along Almeda Genoa Road, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the twenty-eight parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance for the 48-INCH WATER LINE FROM FORBES ROAD TO MARTINDALE ROAD ALONG ALMEDA GENOA PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the 48-INCH WATER LINE FROM FORBES ROAD TO MARTINDALE ROAD ALONG ALMEDA GENOA PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the 48-INCH WATER LINE FROM FORBES ROAD TO MARTINDALE ROAD ALONG ALMEDA GENOA PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. The project is required to comply with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement and to implement the City's regionalization plan. This

project is part of the City's long range water supply plan.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by state law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the 48-INCH WATER LINE FROM FORBES ROAD TO MARTINDALE ROAD ALONG ALMEDA GENOA PROJECT.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

S-000900-0186-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Location Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

HPW20DLT19/48-INCH WATER LINE FROM FORBES ROAD TO MARTINDALE ROAD ALONG ALMEDA GENOA PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance for the 48-INCH WATER LINE FROM FORBES ROAD TO MARTINDALE ROAD ALONG ALMEDA GENOA PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the 48-INCH WATER LINE FROM FORBES ROAD TO MARTINDALE ROAD ALONG ALMEDA GENOA PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.


SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the 48-INCH WATER LINE FROM FORBES ROAD TO MARTINDALE ROAD ALONG ALMEDA GENOA PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. The project is required to comply with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement and to implement the City's regionalization plan. This project is part of the City's long range water supply plan.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by state law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the 48-INCH WATER LINE FROM FORBES ROAD TO MARTINDALE ROAD ALONG ALMEDA GENOA PROJECT.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 11/16/2023
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

S-000900-0186-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Location Map	Backup Material
Metes and Bounds and Surveys	Backup Material
Ordinance 2018-0756 w/cover sheet	Backup Material

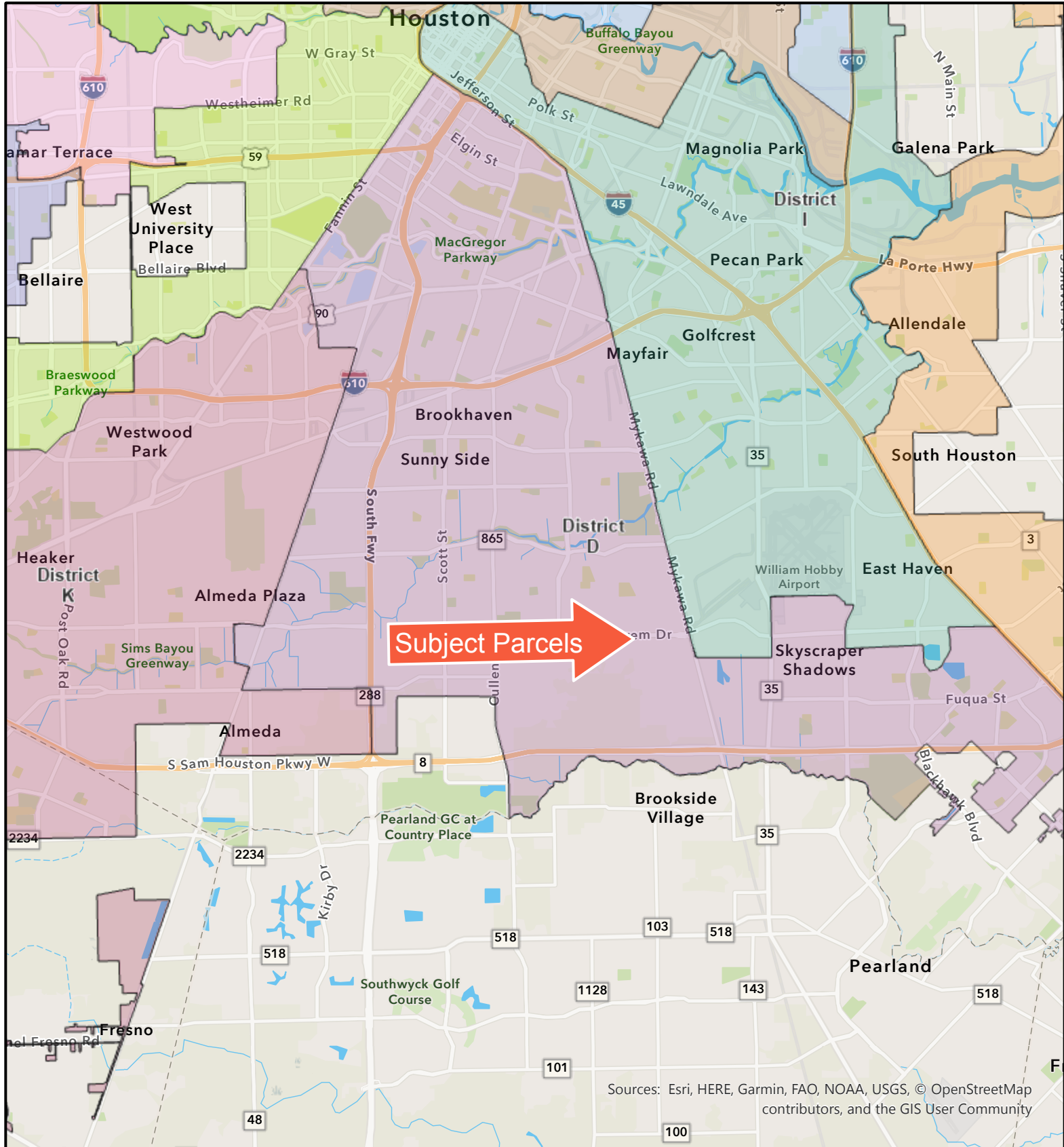
LOCATION MAP

Description: 48-inch Water Line from Forbes Road to Martindale Road Along Almeda Genoa Project

WBS: S-000900-0186-2; Parcels: KY23-211 through KY23-216, KY23-218 through KY23-238 & TCY23-056; Council District D

Subject Address: Almeda Genoa Road, Houston, TX (from Forbes Rd to Martindale Rd): Key Map 574P, 574Q, 574R & 575N

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District A

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2023

HPW20TBS05/CHATEAU FOREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining the public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Chateau Forest Drainage and Paving Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to ten parcels of land required for the project and situated in the Samuel Lewis Survey, Abstract No. 510 and in the Samuel Leeper Survey, Abstract No. 522, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along Hidden Arbor Lane, Deirdre Anne Drive, Lautrec Drive, and White Oak Bayou in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to ten parcels of land required for the project
- **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance for the CHATEAU FOREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the CHATEAU FOREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the CHATEAU FOREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The CHATEAU FOREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT (the "Project") provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The project will be designed and constructed to improve drainage of streets and reduce the risk of structural flooding.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in

connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon.

If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the CHATEAU FOREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

M-410029-0001-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023-0175, passed March 8, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2023-0175)

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Location Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2023

HPW20TBS05/CHATEAU FOREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance for the CHATEAU FOREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the CHATEAU FOREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the CHATEAU FOREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The CHATEAU FOREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT (the "Project") provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The project will be designed and constructed to improve drainage of streets and reduce the risk of structural flooding.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon.

If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the CHATEAU FOREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

M-410029-0001-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023-0175, passed March 8, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2023-0175)

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Location Map	Backup Material
Metes and Bounds and Survey	Backup Material
Ordinance 2023-0175 w/coversheet	Backup Material

LOCATION MAP

Description: CHATEAU FOREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT

WBS M-410029-0001-2; Parcels LY23-004 through LY23-010 and TCY23-022 through TCY23-024; Council District A; Key Map 411 S, 411T, and 411U

Subject Address: Houston, Texas 77088

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2023

HPW20RDP10229/Sale of a 20 foot-wide drainage
easement/Parcel SY23-077

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a twenty-foot-wide drainage easement, out of City fee owned land, situated in the Samuel D. Waltman Survey, Abstract 843; selling the easement to **H-E-B, LP**, the abutting property owner, in consideration of its cash payment to the City of \$2,461.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale of a 20 foot-wide drainage easement out of 6,460 square feet of City fee-owned land, being out of Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843. Parcel SY23-077

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 20 foot-wide drainage easement out of 6,460 square feet of City fee-owned land, being out of Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843, in exchange to the City for a consideration of \$2,461.00. Parcel SY23-077

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

James McAllister, of Pape-Dawson Engineers, on behalf of H-E-B, LP, requested the sale of a 20 foot-wide drainage easement out of 6,460 square feet of City fee-owned land, being out of Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843. The applicant plans to use the subject property for the installation of a drainage pipe for the H-E-B Holmes Road Fulfillment Center site. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

H-E-B, LP has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to H-E-B, LP:

Parcel SY23-077

627 square feet drainage easement:

Valued at \$7.85 per square foot x 50%.....\$2,461.00 (R).

TOTAL SALE: \$2,461.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 20 foot-wide drainage easement out of 6,460 square feet of City fee-owned land, being out of Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843. in exchange to the City for a consideration of \$2,461.00

Fiscal Note:

"Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies."

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Fund 1000

General Fund

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.

Assistant Director - Real Estate Services

(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Aerial Map

Parcel Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2023

HPW20RDP10229/Sale of a 20 foot-wide drainage easement/Parcel SY23-077

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale of a 20 foot-wide drainage easement out of 6,460 square feet of City fee-owned land, being out of Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843. Parcel SY23-077

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 20 foot-wide drainage easement out of 6,460 square feet of City fee-owned land, being out of Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843, in exchange to the City for a consideration of \$2,461.00. Parcel SY23-077

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

James McAllister, of Pape-Dawson Engineers, on behalf of H-E-B, LP, requested the sale of a 20 foot-wide drainage easement out of 6,460 square feet of City fee-owned land, being out of Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843. The applicant plans to use the subject property for the installation of a drainage pipe for the H-E-B Holmes Road Fulfillment Center site. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

H-E-B, LP has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to H-E-B, LP:

Parcel SY23-077

627 square feet drainage easement:

Valued at \$7.85 per square foot x 50%.....\$2,461.00 (R).

TOTAL SALE: \$2,461.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 20 foot-wide drainage easement out of 6,460 square feet of City fee-owned land, being out of Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843. in exchange to the City for a consideration of \$2,461.00

Fiscal Note:

"Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies."

DocuSigned by:

11/21/2023

A92CA10B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Fund 1000

General Fund

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.

Assistant Director - Real Estate Services

(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Aerial Map

Parcel Map

Type

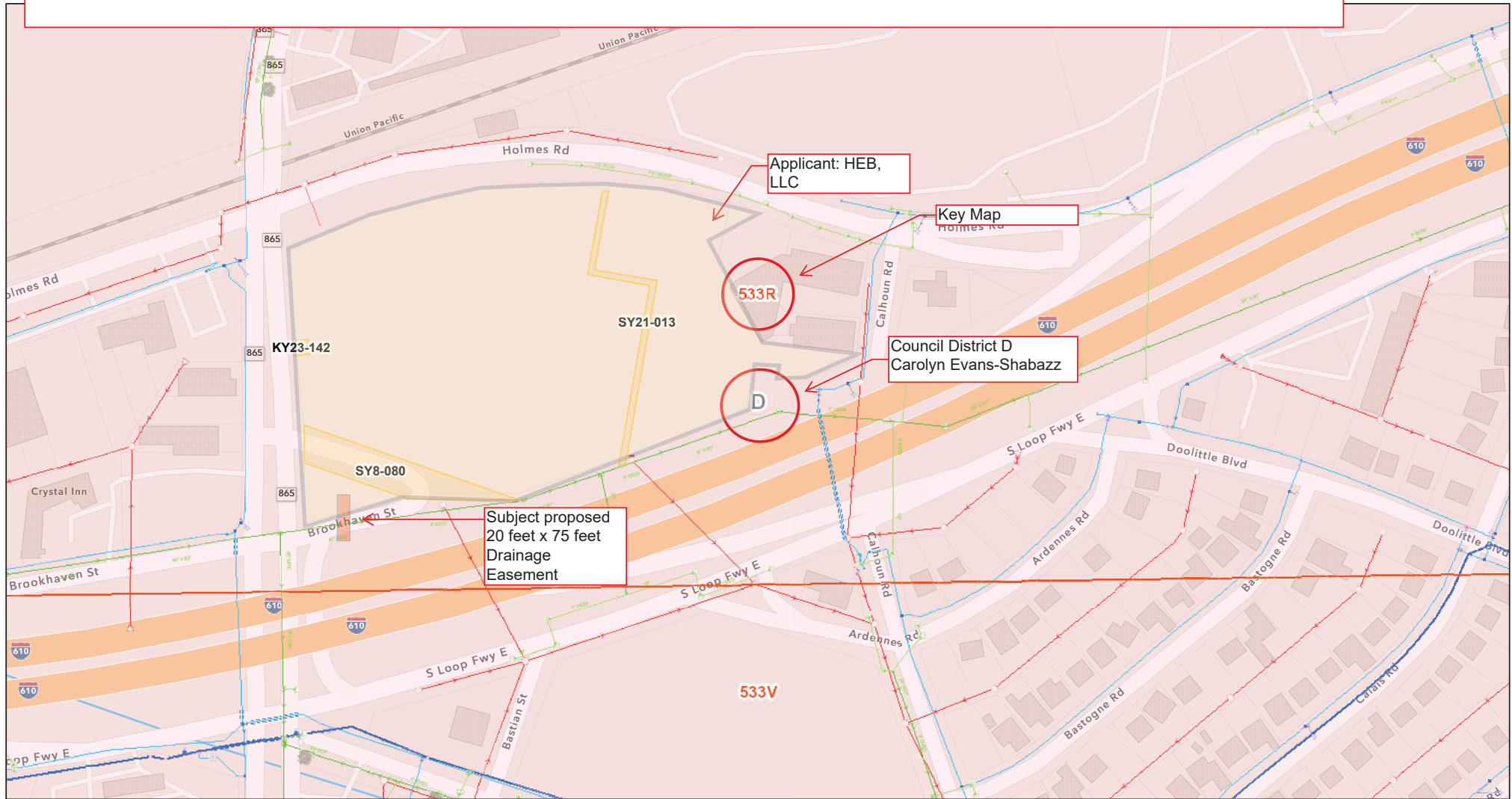
Backup Material

Backup Material

Sale of a 20 foot-wide drainage easement out of 6,460 square feet of City fee-owned land, being out of Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843 (James McAllister, Sr. Engineer, of Pape-Dawson Engineers on behalf of H-E-B, LLP, Mark Vaclavik, Sr. Engineer)



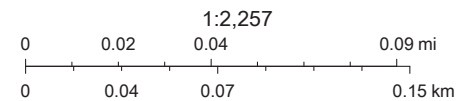
Sale of a 20 foot-wide drainage easement out of 6,460 square feet of City fee-owned land, being out of Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843 (James McAllister, Sr. Engineer, of Pape-Dawson Engineers on behalf of H-E-B, LLP, Mark Vaclavik, Sr. Engineer)



4/13/2023, 2:43:06 PM

<div></div> Survey Parcels	<div></div> F	<div></div> Fitting	<div></div> Stack	<div></div> Manhole	<div></div> Lead
<div></div> Keymap Grid	<div></div> G	<div></div> Drain Node	<div></div> Storm Gate Valve	<div></div> Junction Box	<div></div> Outfall
Council District	<div></div> H	<div></div> Flap Gate	<div></div> Storm Interconnect	<div></div> Manhole	<div></div> Overflow
<div></div> A	<div></div> I	<div></div> Headwall with Structure	<div></div> Unusual Fitting	<div></div> Outfall	<div></div> Siphon
<div></div> B	<div></div> J	<div></div> Headwall without Structure	<div></div> Cleanout	<div></div> Stormceptor	<div></div> TrenchDrain
<div></div> C	<div></div> K	<div></div> Plug	<div></div> Storm Inlet	<div></div> Casement	<div></div> Trunk
<div></div> D	<div></div> Pump Station	<div></div> Reducer	<div></div> Storm Inlet A	<div></div> Gravity Main	<div></div> Pump Pressure Main (By Type)
<div></div> E		<div></div> Safety End Treatment	<div></div> Storm Inlet L	<div></div> Culvert	<div></div> Distribution Main; City Owned / City Maintained

Distribution Main; Privately Owned / Privately Maintained
 Distribution Main; City Owned / Privately Maintained
 Transmission Main; City Owned / City Maintained



Esri Community Maps Contributors, City of Houston, HPB, Texas Parks & Wildlife, © OpenStreetMap, Microsoft, CONANP, Esri, HERE, Garmin, Foursquare, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS,



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District K

Item Creation Date: 9/29/2023

HPW - 201NA139 - South Post Oak Intersection
Improvements Project (SORA/TIRZ9)

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Public Improvement Development Agreement among City of Houston, Texas, **SOUTH POST OAK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, AND REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE)**, for Design, Construction and Acquisition of Public Improvements within the Zone - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: A Public Improvement Development Agreement between the City of Houston (City), South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (Authority), and Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (Zone), for the South Post Oak Intersection Improvement Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving a Public Improvement Development Agreement between the City of Houston (City), South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (Authority), and Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (Zone) for the South Post Oak Intersection Improvement Project.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of a reinvestment zone created by the City pursuant to Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code (Zone), for the purposes of redevelopment in the area referred to as South Post Oak.

DESCRIPTION: The Agreement is for the acquisition of right of way and for the construction of improvements to the intersection of South Post Oak Road and West Orem Drive and to the intersection of Hiram Clarke Road and West Orem Drive, including new signalization, pedestrian havens, related sidewalks, and median tip improvements, striping and graphics.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by US 90 on the North, West Fuqua Street on the South, Buffalo Speedway on the East, and Chimney Rock on the West.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The Agreement is a Tri-Party Agreement authorizing the Authority to acquire real estate as necessary and construct improvements to the intersection of West Orem Drive and South Post Oak Road and the intersection of West Orem Drive and Hiram Clarke Road. The Authority will be responsible for all acquisition and construction costs.

The City hereby commits that should the Authority's efforts to purchase the Property prove unsuccessful, the City may agree, to acquire the Property necessary for the completion of the Project by eminent domain. All such acquisitions shall be pursuant to the City's standard procedures and policies.

Expenses incurred by the City for eminent domain proceedings will be reimbursed by the Authority. Should the Authority fail to pay the amount due, the City may deduct that amount from any tax increment payable by the City to the Zone. The Zone joins in the Agreement specifically to acknowledge and agree to the withholding of tax increment funds by the City if needed.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No: N-T09000-0001-7

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E.
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 9/29/2023

HPW - 20INA139 - South Post Oak Intersection Improvements Project (SORA/TIRZ9)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: A Public Improvement Development Agreement between the City of Houston (City), South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (Authority), and Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (Zone), for the South Post Oak Intersection Improvement Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving a Public Improvement Development Agreement between the City of Houston (City), South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (Authority), and Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (Zone) for the South Post Oak Intersection Improvement Project.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of a reinvestment zone created by the City pursuant to Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code (Zone), for the purposes of redevelopment in the area referred to as South Post Oak.

DESCRIPTION: The Agreement is for the acquisition of right of way and for the construction of improvements to the intersection of South Post Oak Road and West Orem Drive and to the intersection of Hiram Clarke Road and West Orem Drive, including new signalization, pedestrian havens, related sidewalks, and median tip improvements, striping and graphics.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by US 90 on the North, West Fuqua Street on the South, Buffalo Speedway on the East, and Chimney Rock on the West.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The Agreement is a Tri-Party Agreement authorizing the Authority to acquire real estate as necessary and construct improvements to the intersection of West Orem Drive and South Post Oak Road and the intersection of West Orem Drive and Hiram Clarke Road. The Authority will be responsible for all acquisition and construction costs.

The City hereby commits that should the Authority's efforts to purchase the Property prove unsuccessful, the City may agree, to acquire the Property necessary for the completion of the Project by eminent domain. All such acquisitions shall be pursuant to the City's standard procedures and policies.

Expenses incurred by the City for eminent domain proceedings will be reimbursed by the Authority. Should the Authority fail to pay the amount due, the City may deduct that amount from any tax increment payable by the City to the Zone. The Zone joins in the Agreement specifically to acknowledge and agree to the withholding of tax increment funds by the City if needed.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 11/14/2023
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No: N-T09000-0001-7

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E.
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Type

Backup Material

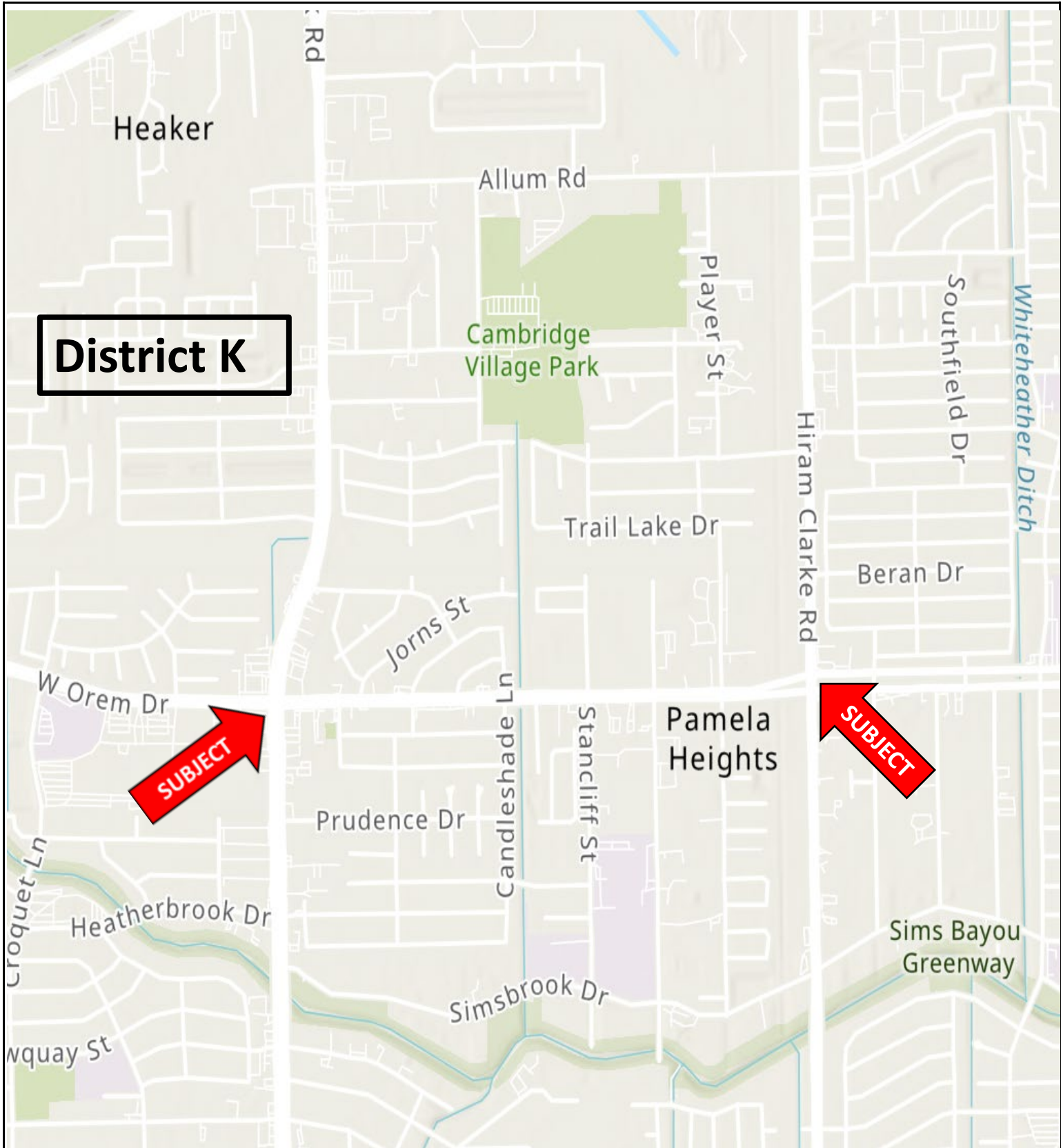
LOCATION MAP

Description: SOUTH POST OAK INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Parcels: AY23-135, AY23-136, AY23-137 and AY23-138; Council District K; KEY MAP 571M

Subject Address: Hiram Clarke Road @ West Orem Drive & South Post Oak Road @ West Orem Drive, Houston, Texas 77045

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District E, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2023

HPW – 20FAC2405 Amendment / Integrated Management
Services dba IMS Engineers, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$580,178.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT SERVICES, PA, dba IMS ENGINEERS, INC** for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0206); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Integrated Management Services dba IMS Engineers, Inc. for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Integrated Management Services dba IMS Engineers, Inc., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the evaluation and design of various neighborhood sewer systems, including the upgrading, rehabilitation, and replacement of sewer systems.

LOCATION:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements for Deer Ridge Estates	Majestic Falls Drive & Fawn Track Drive	E
Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements for Sanitary Sewer Basin FCP01	Dunlap Street & Main Street	K

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on March 23, 2016, under Ordinance No. 2016-0206. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I-Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional

Services. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, two additional locations, Deer Ridge Estates and Sanitary Sewer Basin FCP01, will be added to the original scope for upgrading, rehabilitation, and replacement of neighborhood sewer systems. A fee of \$266,500.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$286,050.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$580,178.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$552,550.00 for contract services and \$27,628.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 26.30%. The original contract amount totals \$1,744,922.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,026,341.00 (58.82%). Of this amount, \$174,744.00 (17.03%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,297,472.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$174,744.00	7.61%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$242,195.00	10.54%
1. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Copying and Reproduction Services	\$ 6,000.00	0.26%
2. KUO & Associates, Inc.	Topographic Surveying	\$145,400.00	6.33%
3. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Engineering and Environmental Support Services	\$ 96,500.00	4.20%
TOTAL		\$664,839.00	28.94%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002011-0090-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0206, dated 03-23-2016.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$580,178.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Previous (original) appropriation of \$2,006,660.00 from Fund No. 8500 –Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E, District K
Item Creation Date: 10/18/2023

HPW – 20FAC2405 Amendment / Integrated Management Services dba IMS Engineers,
Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Integrated Management Services dba IMS Engineers, Inc. for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Integrated Management Services dba IMS Engineers, Inc., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the evaluation and design of various neighborhood sewer systems, including the upgrading, rehabilitation, and replacement of sewer systems.

LOCATION:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements for Deer Ridge Estates	Majestic Falls Drive & Fawn Track Drive	E
Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements for Sanitary Sewer Basin FCP01	Dunlap Street & Main Street	K

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on March 23, 2016, under Ordinance No. 2016-0206. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I-Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, two additional locations, Deer Ridge Estates and Sanitary Sewer Basin FCP01, will be added to the original scope for upgrading, rehabilitation, and replacement of neighborhood sewer systems. A fee of \$266,500.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$286,050.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$580,178.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$552,550.00 for contract services and \$27,628.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

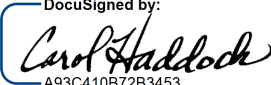
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 26.30%. The original contract amount totals \$1,744,922.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,026,341.00 (58.82%). Of this amount, \$174,744.00 (17.03%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,297,472.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$174,744.00	7.61%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$242,195.00	10.54%
1. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Copying and Reproduction Services	\$ 6,000.00	0.26%
2. KUO & Associates, Inc.	Topographic Surveying	\$145,400.00	6.33%
3. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical	-	

Engineering and Environmental Support Services	\$ 96,500.00	4.20%
TOTAL	\$664,839.00	28.94%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 11/20/2023
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002011-0090-3

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2016-0206, dated 03-23-2016.

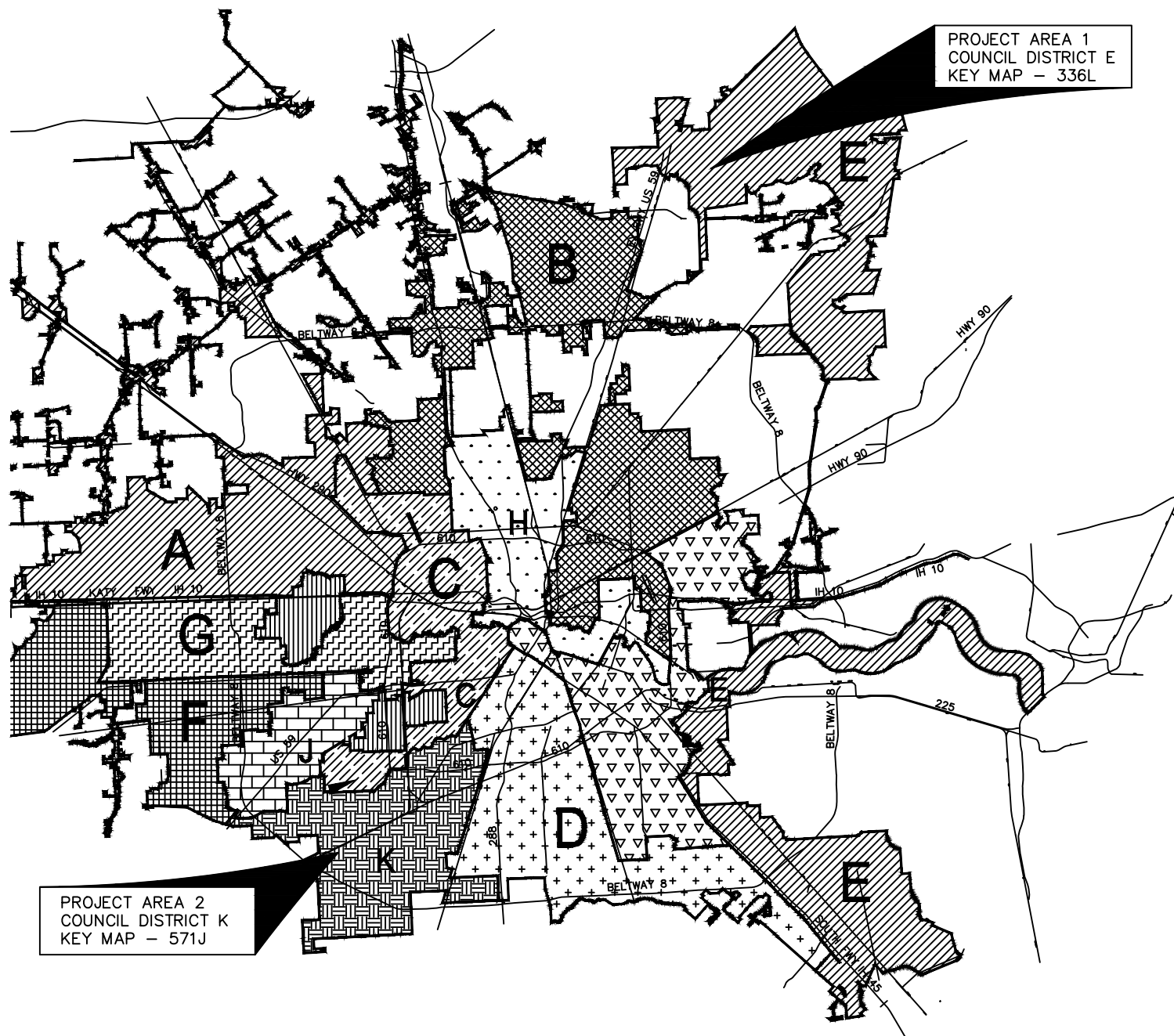
Amount and Source of Funding:
\$580,178.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Previous (original) appropriation of \$2,006,660.00 from Fund No. 8500 –Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

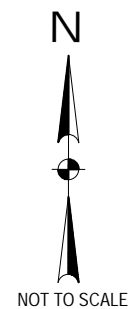
Contact Information:
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Signed Cover sheet
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



PROJECT AREA 1
COUNCIL DISTRICT E
KEY MAP - 336L



PROJECT AREA COUNCIL DISTRICT:
Council District E- David Martin
Council District K - Martha Castex-Tatum



1225 NORTH LOOP WEST
Suite 1020
Houston, TX 77008
Tel: 713-739-7744
www.imsengineers.com
TX Firm 18572



CITY OF HOUSTON

NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

WBS NO. R-002011-0090-3

DISTRICT COUNCIL
MAP

LEGEND:

■ ■ ■ PROJECT AREA 1

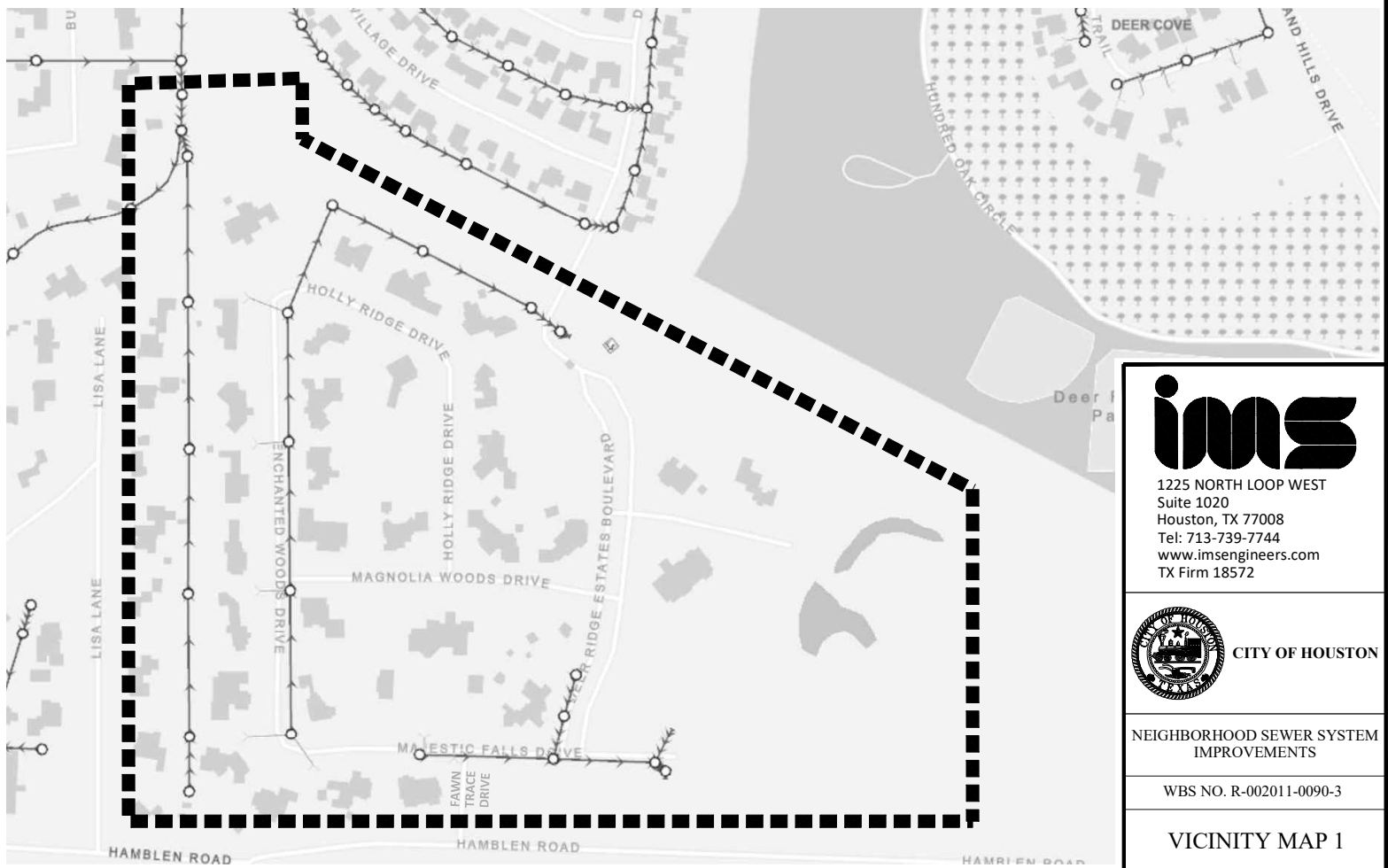
PROJECT AREA 1

Council District E - David Martin
(KEY MAP - 336L)

N



NOT TO SCALE



1225 NORTH LOOP WEST
Suite 1020
Houston, TX 77008
Tel: 713-739-7744
www.imsengineers.com
TX Firm 18572



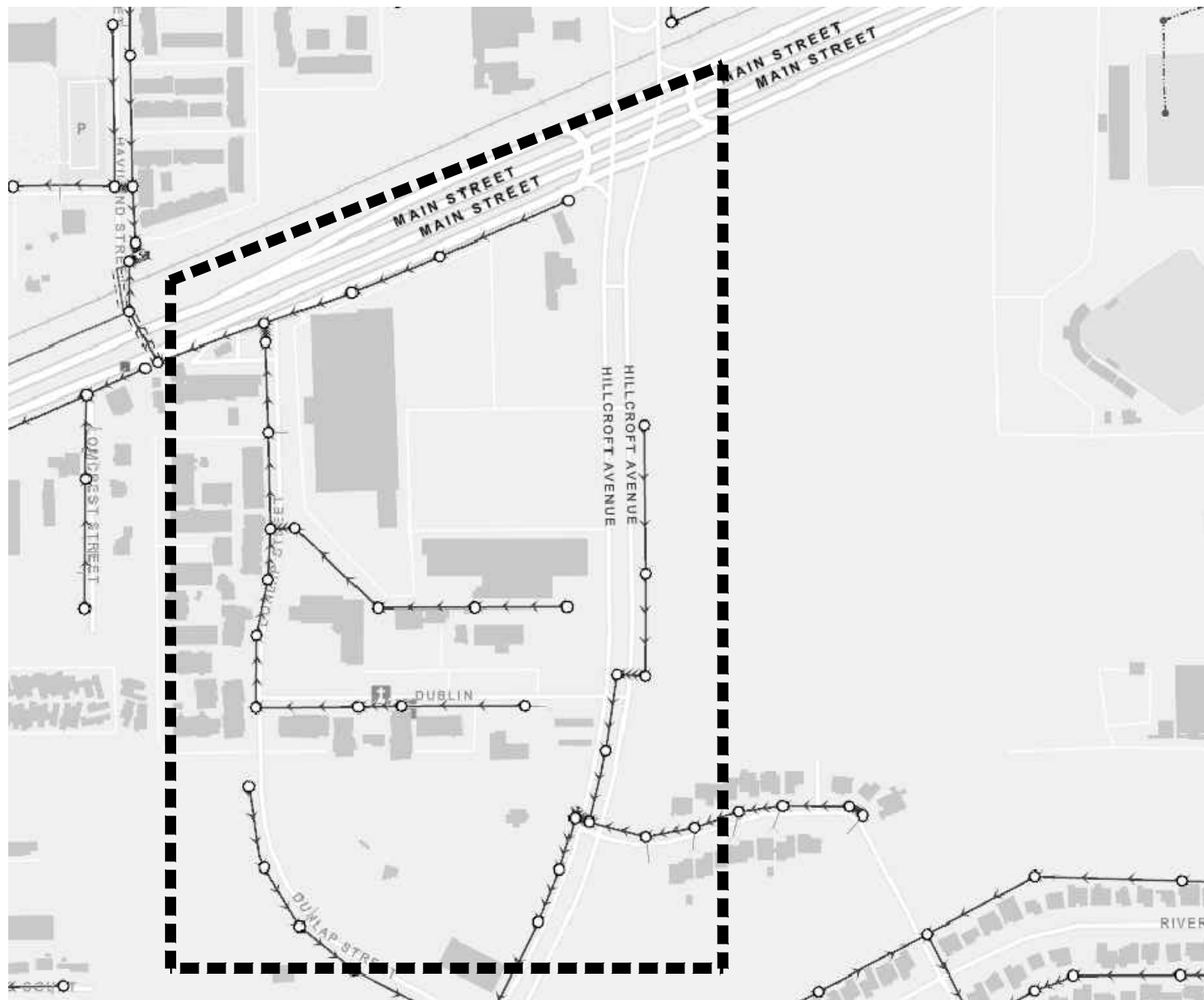
CITY OF HOUSTON

NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEM
IMPROVEMENTS

WBS NO. R-002011-0090-3

VICINITY MAP 1

Council District K - Martha Castex-Tatum
(KEY MAP - 571J)



1225 NORTH LOOP WEST
Suite 1020
Houston, TX 77008
Tel: 713-739-7744
www.imsengineers.com
TX Firm 18572



CITY OF HOUSTON

NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

WBS NO. R-002011-0090-3

VICINITY MAP 2



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/30/2023

HPW - 20FDL2303 PES Amendment/ Lockwood, Andrews &
Newnam, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$59,206.60 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; authorizing the transfer of \$394,621.20 from Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into the HPW-SETL Construction Fund and appropriating of \$3,266,072.20 out of Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund - SETL; authorizing the transfer of \$1,063,627.64 from Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund - SETL into the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Cost Recovery; approving and authorizing fifth amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM, INC** for Southeast Transmission Water Line (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0623, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Fifth Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. for the Southeast Transmission Water Line.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the Fifth Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will provide the basis for design of needed improvements in the City's Southeast Water System. The improvements are focused on replacing and upsizing the existing 42-inch water transmission line along Old Galveston Road (SH 3) from Fuqua to Clear Creek. The 42-inch water line needs to be replaced due to repeated failures that have reduced the reliability of the line. The project will increase flow capacity to the City and the City's Co-Participant customers served by the Southeast Water Purification Plant System (Southeast Water System).

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This appropriation will fund various professional engineering services and additional services in support of a feasibility study for replacing the existing 42-inch water line along Old Galveston Road. The study will provide a basis for preparing final design documents for the recommended improvements. The services include routing analyses, hydraulic modeling, easement investigations, and preparing specific recommendations for improvements associated with water service to the City's Southeast Water System.

LOCATIONS:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
--------------	----------	------------------

20,750 Linear Feet of 54-inch Water Line	Along easements from Grayson Street to HCFCD Channel No. B-104-05-00.	E
9,600 Linear Feet of 48/42/16-inch Water Line	Along easements and SH3, from Clear Lake City Pump Station No. 3 to Magnolia Avenue and Abandonment of existing 42-inch waterline along Old Galveston Road.	E
16,100 Linear Feet of 54-inch Water Line	Along easements from HCFCD Channel No. B-104-05-00 to Clear City Pump Station No. 3.	E
12,800 Linear Feet of 36-inch Water Line	Along South of Bay Area Boulevard, parallel to HCFCD easement, Unit A-11100-00 and along West Medical Center Boulevard from SH3 to Beamer Road and abandonments of existing 24-inch waterline along Bay Area Boulevard.	E
15,200 LF of 36-inch Water Line	Along perimeter of price Baybrook property, Blossom Street, Texas Avenue and Orchard Street from Beamer Road to east of SH3 Abandonment of 24-inch waterline along Bay Area Boulevard.	E
11,300 LF of 24-inch Water Line	Along SH3 from the 42-inch waterline at Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road (FM 1959).	E
16,700 LF of 16/12/8-inch Water Line	Along SH3 from Dixie Farm Road (FM1959) to 1,500 feet north of West Texas Avenue.	E

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 24, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0623. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of funding various professional engineering services and additional services in support of a feasibility study for replacing the existing 42-inch water line along Old Galveston Road. The study provided a basis for preparing final design documents for the recommended improvements. The services included routing analyses, hydraulic modeling, easement investigations, and preparing specific recommendations for improvements associated with water service to the City's Southeast Water System. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished completion of the Southeast Transmission Line Feasibility Study Report, SH 3 Distribution Water Line Preliminary Engineering Report, real estate support, contract management services, cathodic protection, Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition, transient analysis, cost sharing support for Co-participants, financial models, and projection. The below subsequent Council Actions associated with this contract include:

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Ord. Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Scope of the Action</u>	<u>Accomplished to Date</u>
2018-0766	09-26-2018	Amend	Acquired easements for construction of distribution water line and transmission line.	Design, environmental services, geotechnical services, surveying, real estate acquisition
2020-0023	01-08-2020	Amend	Construction of the	Technical review

2020-2023	01-01-2020	Amend	Construction of the Highway 3 Distribution Water Line projects, ranging in diameters from 8 - 24 inches.	Technical review services, real estate support, hydraulic modeling, cathodic protection
2020-0314	04-15-2020	Amend	Construction of the Southeast Transmission Water Line projects, ranging in diameters from 16 - 54 inches.	Management services, real estate support, staff augmentation, coordination services
2023-0275	04-19-2023	Amend	Perform feasibility study for replacing existing 42-inch water line.	Hydraulic modeling, subsurface utility engineering, SCADA evaluations, surveying, geotechnical services

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Fifth Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Design and Real Estate Acquisition for the 54-inch transmission main (Southeast Transmission Water Line Extension). Additional Services include survey, geotechnical investigation, environmental assessment, stormwater pollution prevention plan, tree protection plan, independent quantity review, cathodic protection, hydraulic modeling, shut down planning, transient analysis, cost sharing support for Co-participants, public information assistance, field coordination support, appraisal services, negotiations, title examination services, relocation, preliminary condemnation services and disposal of improvements associated with acquiring easements. A fee of \$1,320,000.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$1,914,600.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$3,719,900.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,234,600.00 for contract services and \$485,300.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.63%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$21,929,800.00. The Consultant has been paid \$7,583,967.00 (34.58%). Of this amount, \$2,159,512.00 (28.47%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested amendment, the contract amount will increase to \$25,164,400.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$2,159,512.00	8.58%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$3,416,236.00	13.58%
1. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical services	\$ 125,000.00	0.50%
2. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering support	\$ 360,000.00	1.43%
3. Othon, Inc.	Engineering support	\$ 175,000.00	0.70%
4. Perches Land Services	Preliminary condemnation	\$ 167,200.00	0.66%
TOTAL		\$6,402,948.00	25.44%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0142-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0623, dated 06-24-2015

Ordinance No. 2018-0766, dated 09-26-2018

Ordinance No. 2020-0023, dated 01-08-2020

Ordinance No. 2020-0314, dated 04-15-2020

Ordinance No. 2023-0275, dated 04-19-2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$3,719,900.00

\$59,206.60 Appropriate from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

\$394,621.20 Transfers from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8510 HPW-SETL Construction Fund and Appropriate from Fund No. 8510 - HPW SETL

\$3,266,072.20 Appropriate from Fund No. 8509 Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund- SETL (Transfer up to \$1,063,627.64 to Fund No. 8500 for Cost Recovery)

Original appropriation of \$1,913,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund.

Subsequent appropriation of \$437,100.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,914,000.00 transfers from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund to Fund No. 8510 - HPW-SETL Construction Fund.

Second subsequent appropriation of \$262,400.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,623,600.00, transfers from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund to Fund No. 8510 - HPW-SETL Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund No. 8510 - HPW SETL Construction Fund.

Third subsequent appropriation of \$8,153,595.28 - Appropriate from Fund No. 8509 HPW-SETL Capital Contribution Fund. Transfer up to \$1,063,627.64 to Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Cost Recovery. \$1,204,332.36 - Transfers from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund No. 8510 - HPW SETL Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund No. 8510 - HPW SETL Construction Fund. \$180,672.36 - Appropriate from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Fourth subsequent appropriation of \$5,246,677.00 from Fund No. 8509 - SETL Capital Contribution Fund. \$1,871,661.00 from Fund No. 8510 - SETL Construction Fund. \$280,862.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/30/2023

HPW - 20FDL2303 PES Amendment/ Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: Fifth Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. for the Southeast Transmission Water Line.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the Fifth Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will provide the basis for design of needed improvements in the City's Southeast Water System. The improvements are focused on replacing and upsizing the existing 42-inch water transmission line along Old Galveston Road (SH 3) from Fuqua to Clear Creek. The 42-inch water line needs to be replaced due to repeated failures that have reduced the reliability of the line. The project will increase flow capacity to the City and the City's Co-Participant customers served by the Southeast Water Purification Plant System (Southeast Water System).

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This appropriation will fund various professional engineering services and additional services in support of a feasibility study for replacing the existing 42-inch water line along Old Galveston Road. The study will provide a basis for preparing final design documents for the recommended improvements. The services include routing analyses, hydraulic modeling, easement investigations, and preparing specific recommendations for improvements associated with water service to the City's Southeast Water System.

LOCATIONS:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
20,750 Linear Feet of 54-inch Water Line	Along easements from Grayson Street to HCFCD Channel No. B-104-05-00.	E
9,600 Linear Feet of 48/42/16-inch Water Line	Along easements and SH3, from Clear Lake City Pump Station No. 3 to Magnolia Avenue and Abandonment of existing 42-inch waterline along Old Galveston Road.	E
16,100 Linear Feet of 54-inch Water Line	Along easements from HCFCD Channel No. B-104-05-00 to Clear City Pump Station No. 3.	E
12,800 Linear Feet of 36-inch Water Line	Along South of Bay Area Boulevard, parallel to HCFCD easement, Unit A-11100-00 and along West Medical Center Boulevard from SH3 to Beamer Road and abandonments of existing 24-inch waterline along Bay Area Boulevard.	E
15,200 LF of 36-inch Water Line	Along perimeter of price Baybrook property, Blossom Street, Texas Avenue and Orchard Street from Beamer Road to east of SH3 Abandonment of 24-inch waterline along Bay Area Boulevard.	E
11,300 LF of 24-inch Water Line	Along SH3 from the 42-inch waterline at Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road (FM 1959).	E

16,700 LF of 16/12/8-inch Water Line	Along SH3 from Dixie Farm Road (FM1959) to 1,500 feet north of West Texas Avenue.	E
--------------------------------------	---	---

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 24, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0623. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of funding various professional engineering services and additional services in support of a feasibility study for replacing the existing 42-inch water line along Old Galveston Road. The study provided a basis for preparing final design documents for the recommended improvements. The services included routing analyses, hydraulic modeling, easement investigations, and preparing specific recommendations for improvements associated with water service to the City's Southeast Water System. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished completion of the Southeast Transmission Line Feasibility Study Report, SH 3 Distribution Water Line Preliminary Engineering Report, real estate support, contract management services, cathodic protection, Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition, transient analysis, cost sharing support for Co-participants, financial models, and projection. The below subsequent Council Actions associated with this contract include:

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Ord. Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Scope of the Action</u>	<u>Accomplished to Date</u>
2018-0766	09-26-2018	Amend	Acquired easements for construction of distribution water line and transmission line.	Design, environmental services, geotechnical services, surveying, real estate acquisition
2020-0023	01-08-2020	Amend	Construction of the Highway 3 Distribution Water Line projects, ranging in diameters from 8 - 24 inches.	Technical review services, real estate support, hydraulic modeling, cathodic protection
2020-0314	04-15-2020	Amend	Construction of the Southeast Transmission Water Line projects, ranging in diameters from 16 - 54 inches.	Management services, real estate support, staff augmentation, coordination services
2023-0275	04-19-2023	Amend	Perform feasibility study for replacing existing 42-inch water line.	Hydraulic modeling, subsurface utility engineering, SCADA evaluations, surveying, geotechnical services

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Fifth Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Design and Real Estate Acquisition for the 54-inch transmission main (Southeast Transmission Water Line Extension). Additional Services include survey, geotechnical investigation, environmental assessment, stormwater pollution prevention plan, tree protection plan, independent quantity review, cathodic protection, hydraulic modeling, shut down planning, transient analysis, cost sharing support for Co-participants, public information assistance, field coordination support, appraisal services, negotiations, title examination services, relocation, preliminary condemnation services and disposal of improvements associated with acquiring easements. A fee of \$1,320,000.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$1,914,600.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$3,719,900.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,234,600.00 for contract services and \$485,300.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

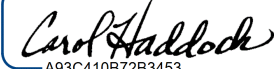
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.63%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$21,929,800.00. The Consultant has been paid \$7,583,967.00 (34.58%). Of this amount, \$2,159,512.00 (28.47%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested amendment, the contract amount will increase to \$25,164,400.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$2,159,512.00	8.58%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$3,416,236.00	13.58%

1. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical services	\$ 125,000.00	0.50%
2. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering support	\$ 360,000.00	1.43%
3. Othon, Inc.	Engineering support	\$ 175,000.00	0.70%
4. Perches Land Services	Preliminary condemnation	\$ 167,200.00	0.66%
TOTAL		\$6,402,948.00	25.44%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 11/13/2023
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0142-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0623, dated 06-24-2015
Ordinance No. 2018-0766, dated 09-26-2018
Ordinance No. 2020-0023, dated 01-08-2020
Ordinance No. 2020-0314, dated 04-15-2020
Ordinance No. 2023-0275, dated 04-19-2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$3,719,900.00

\$59,206.60 Appropriate from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
\$394,621.20 Transfers from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8510 HPW-SETL Construction Fund and Appropriate from Fund No. 8510 - HPW SETL
\$3,266,072.20 Appropriate from Fund No. 8509 Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund- SETL
(Transfer up to \$1,063,627.64 to Fund No. 8500 for Cost Recovery)

Original appropriation of \$1,913,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund.

Subsequent appropriation of \$437,100.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,914,000.00 transfers from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund to Fund No. 8510 - HPW-SETL Construction Fund.

Second subsequent appropriation of \$262,400.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,623,600.00, transfers from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund to Fund No. 8510 - HPW-SETL Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund No. 8510 - HPW SETL Construction Fund.

Third subsequent appropriation of \$8,153,595.28 - Appropriate from Fund No. 8509 HPW-SETL Capital Contribution Fund. Transfer up to \$1,063,627.64 to Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Cost Recovery. \$1,204,332.36 - Transfers from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund No. 8510 - HPW SETL Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund No. 8510 - HPW SETL Construction Fund. \$180,672.36 - Appropriate from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

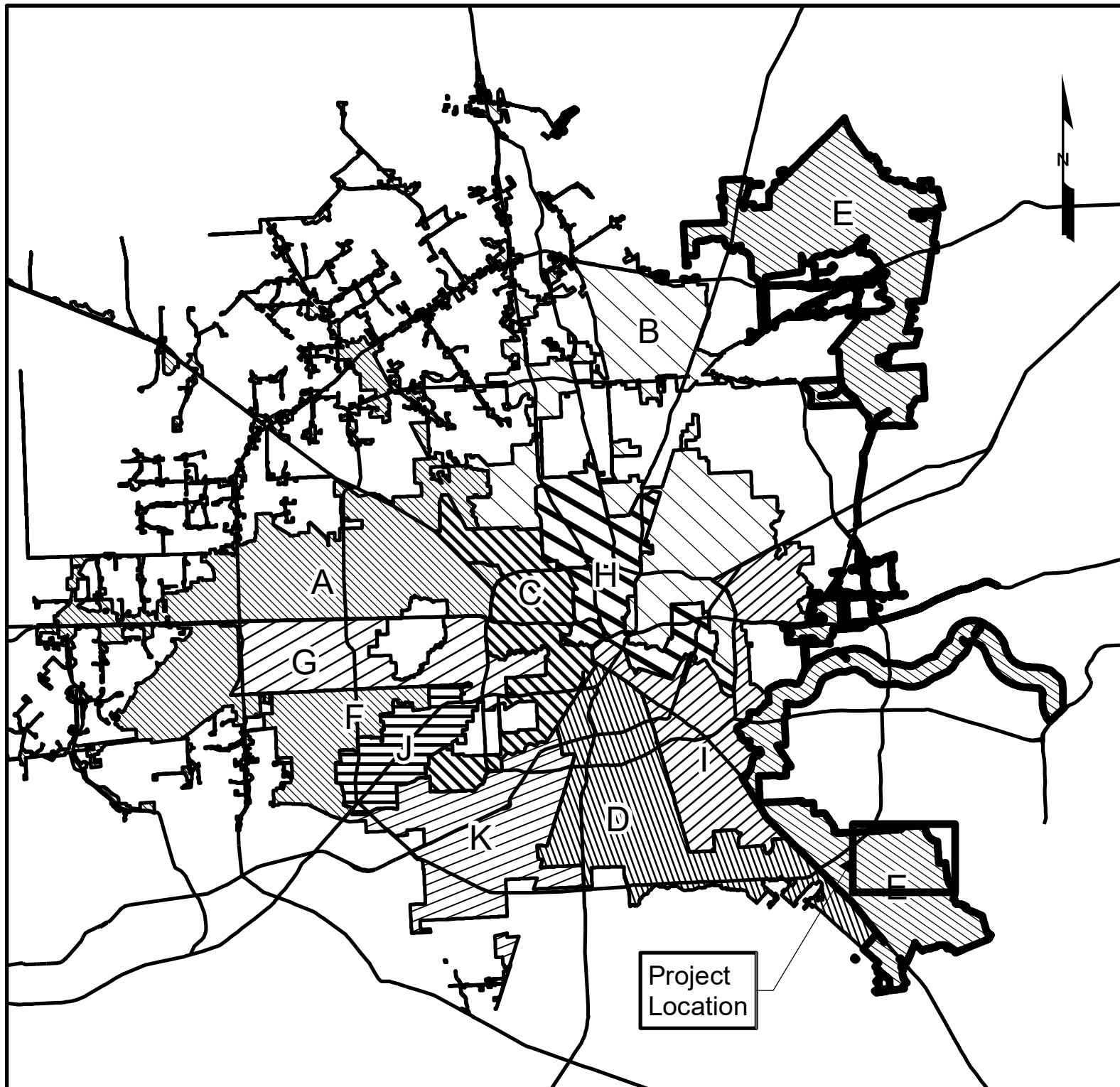
Fourth subsequent appropriation of \$5,246,677.00 from Fund No. 8509 - SETL Capital Contribution Fund. \$1,871,661.00 from Fund No. 8510 - SETL Construction Fund. \$280,862.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



COUNCIL DISTRICT

A - AMY PECK
 B - TARSHA JACKSON
 C - ABBIE KAMIN
 D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
 E - DAVE MARTIN
 F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
 G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
 H - KARLA CISNEROS
 I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
 J - EDWARD POLLARD
 K - MARTHA CASTEX - TATUM

AT LARGE 1 - MIKE KNOX
 AT LARGE 2 - DAVID W. ROBINSON
 AT LARGE 3 - MICHAEL KUBOSH
 AT LARGE 4 - LETITIA PLUMMER
 AT LARGE 5 - SALLIE ALCORN

VICINITY MAP

SOUTHEAST TRANSMISSION WATER LINE
AMENDMENT 5

CITY OF HOUSTON

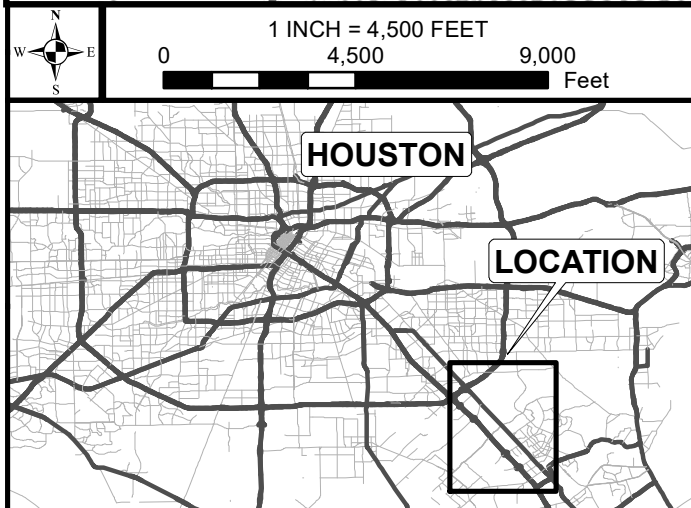
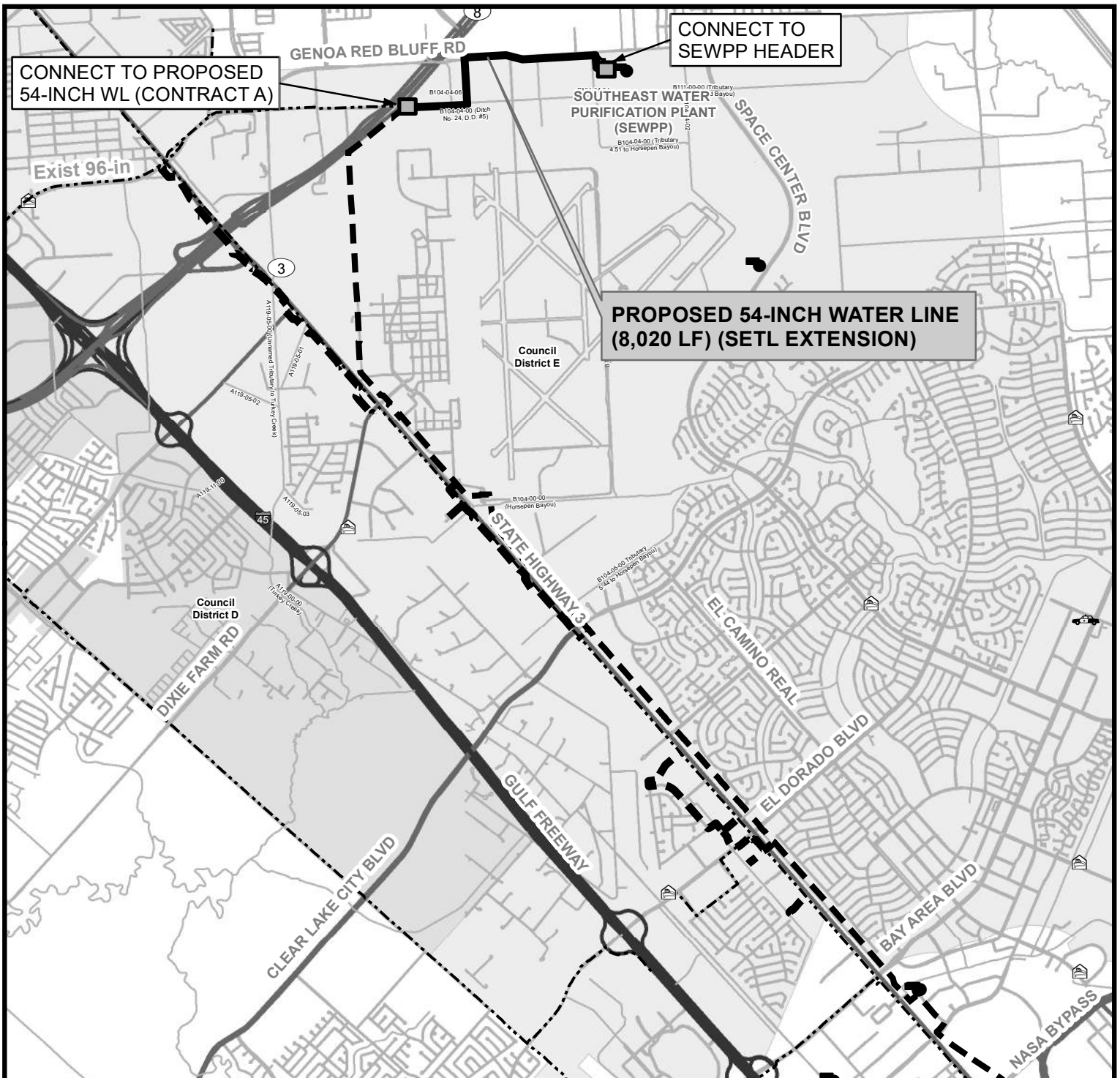
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

Fifth Amendment For Professional Engineering
Services Associated With The Southeast
Transmission Water Line.

WBS No: S-000900-0142-3

1 INCH = 6 MILES

DATE: January, 2023



CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

**FIFTH AMENDMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
ASSOCIATED WITH THE SOUTHEAST TRANSMISSION WATER LINE**

WBS No. S-000900-0142-3

**8,020 LF OF 54-INCH WATER LINE FROM SOUTHEAST WATER
PURIFICATION PLANT (SEWPP) TO GRAYSON STREET**

KEY MAP GRID(S): 577P, T & X; 617B, C, & G
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): E

Prop. WL (SETL Extension)

Prop. WL By Others

Existing LD Water Line (24" & larger)

School

Hospital

Police Station

CITY LIMITS

WATER PLANT

CONTRACT LIMIT

Fire Station

2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2023

HPW – 20WWO1107 Contract Award / RedZone Robotics,
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,904,900.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **REDZONE ROBOTICS, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning (Large Diameter Sewer); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds; insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning (Large Diameter Sewer).

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to RedZone Robotics, Inc. for Sanitary Sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning (Large Diameter Sewer), and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Large Diameter Sewer (LDS) Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves large diameter sanitary sewer inspection using robotic technology and cleaning. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and robotic inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of large diameter sanitary sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning. This is a work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 21, 2023. Bids were received on August 17, 2023. There were three contractors (including RedZone, Inc.) who normally bid for this type of contract. The other two contractors did not submit bids due to similar prior project commitments and multiple new construction projects bidding at the same time. The one (1) bid is as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. RedZone Robotics, Inc.	\$4,459,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to RedZone Robotics, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,459,000.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,904,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,459,000.00
Contingencies	\$ 222,950.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 222,950.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, RedZone Robotics, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 2% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1. Clarkson Refinery Municipal Cleaning Service Inc.	Sewer cleanout	\$ 11,147.50	0.25%
		<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL		\$ 11,147.50	0.25%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1. Wastewater Inspections, Inc.	Water and sewer line and related structures construction	\$100,327.50	2.25%
2. Blue Chip Services, LLC.	Flagging	\$ 11,147.50	0.25%
TOTAL		\$111,475.00	2.50%

<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Construction management, water and sewer line	\$100,327.50	2.25%
TOTAL		\$100,327.50	2.25%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002013-0067-4
File No. 4279-04

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,904,900.00- Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2023

HPW – 20WWO1107 Contract Award / RedZone Robotics, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning (Large Diameter Sewer).

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to RedZone Robotics, Inc. for Sanitary Sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning (Large Diameter Sewer), and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Large Diameter Sewer (LDS) Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves large diameter sanitary sewer inspection using robotic technology and cleaning. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and robotic inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of large diameter sanitary sewer Robotic Inspection and Cleaning. This is a work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 21, 2023. Bids were received on August 17, 2023. There were three contractors (including RedZone, Inc.) who normally bid for this type of contract. The other two contractors did not submit bids due to similar prior project commitments and multiple new construction projects bidding at the same time. The one (1) bid is as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. RedZone Robotics, Inc.	\$4,459,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to RedZone Robotics, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,459,000.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,904,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,459,000.00
Contingencies	\$ 222,950.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 222,950.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, RedZone Robotics, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 2% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.


<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1. Clarkson Refinery Municipal Cleaning Service Inc.	Sewer cleanout	\$ 11,147.50	0.25%
TOTAL		<u>\$ 11,147.50</u>	<u>0.25%</u>

	<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1.	Wastewater Inspections, Inc.	Water and sewer line and related structures construction	\$100,327.50	2.25%
2.	Blue Chip Services, LLC.	Flagging	<u>\$ 11,147.50</u>	<u>0.25%</u>
		TOTAL	\$111,475.00	2.50%

	<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1.	Chief Solutions, Inc.	Construction management, water and sewer line	\$100,327.50	2.25%
		TOTAL	\$100,327.50	2.25%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 11/21/2023
A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002013-0067-4
 File No. 4279-04

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,904,900.00- Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
 Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning Company, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **AAA FLEXIBLE PIPE CLEANING COMPANY, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning Company, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.20.2023 AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning
Company RCA_signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning Company, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 42.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning Company, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A04CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - American Sanitation Services, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting **AMERICAN SANITATION SERVICES, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to American Sanitation Services, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

11.20.2023 American Sanitation Services,
Inc_RCA signed

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - American Sanitation Services, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 43.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to American Sanitation Services, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

ARA - CSI Consolidated, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto

- FIRST READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CSI Consolidated, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

11.20.2023 CSI Consolidated, LLC_RCA
signed

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

ARA - CSI Consolidated, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 44.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CSI Consolidated, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK? SWF

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **LATINOSI, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK?**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

FIRST READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK?. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.20.2023 Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-
JUNK_RCA signed Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK? SWF

Agenda Item#: 46.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK?. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EL

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - A Plus Greenland Waste Corp. SWF

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **A PLUS GREENLAND WASTE CORP**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to A Plus Greenland Waste Corp. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.20.2023 A Plus Greenland Waste Corp.
cover sheet_signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - A Plus Greenland Waste Corp. SWF

Agenda Item#: 41.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to A Plus Greenland Waste Corp. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - CZ Construction, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 69.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **CZ CONSTRUCTION, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CZ Construction, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
11.20.2023 CZ Construction, LLC_RCA signed	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - CZ Construction, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 45.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CZ Construction, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
ec

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - Skol Industrial Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 70.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **SKOL INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise Skol Industrial Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.20.2023 Skol Industrial Services, LLC_RCA signed Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - Skol Industrial Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 47.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise Skol Industrial Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A04CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

Item Creation Date:

HR-Holiday Schedule for Calendar Years 2024 and 2025

Agenda Item#: 71.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director of Human Resources Department for approval of the Holiday Schedule for Calendar Years 2024 and 2025

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KAMIN

This was Item 3 on Agenda of November 29, 2023

Background:

It is recommended that City Council approve the following Holiday Schedule for 2024 and 2025.

The proposed Holiday Schedules listed below includes the 11 city declared holidays approved in the past.

Holiday	Proposed 2024 Schedule		Proposed 2025 Schedule	
New Year's Day	Monday	January 1, 2024	Wednesday	January 1, 2025
Martin Luther King, Jr.	Monday	January 15, 2024	Monday	January 20, 2025
Memorial Day	Monday	May 27, 2024	Monday	May 26, 2025
Juneteenth Day	Wednesday	June 19, 2024	Thursday	June 19, 2025
Independence Day	Thursday	July 4, 2024	Friday	July 4, 2025
Labor Day	Monday	September 2, 2024	Monday	September 1, 2025
Veteran's Day	Monday	November 11, 2024	Tuesday	November 11, 2025
Thanksgiving Day	Thursday	November 28, 2024	Thursday	November 27, 2025
Day after Thanksgiving	Friday	November 29, 2024	Friday	November 28, 2025
Christmas Eve	Tuesday	December 24, 2024	Wednesday	December 24, 2025
Christmas Day	Wednesday	December 25, 2024	Thursday	December 25, 2025

Plus one (1) floating holiday granted for Municipal and Classified Police Employees and one (1) floating holiday granted for Fire Fighters designated as the "September 11th Floating Holiday" according to guidelines established and administered by the Administration for each calendar year.

Jane Cheeks
Human Resources Director

Contact Information:

Jane Cheeks 832-393-6043
Alisa Franklin-Brooks 832-393-6174

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2023

Item Creation Date:

HR-Holiday Schedule for Calendar Years 2024 and 2025

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director of Human Resources Department for approval of the Holiday Schedule for Calendar Years 2024 and 2025

Background:

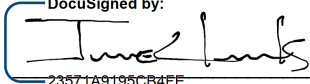
It is recommended that City Council approve the following Holiday Schedule for 2024 and 2025.

The proposed Holiday Schedules listed below includes the 11 city declared holidays approved in the past.

Holiday	Proposed 2024 Schedule		Proposed 2025 Schedule	
New Year's Day	Monday	January 1, 2024	Wednesday	January 1, 2025
Martin Luther King, Jr.	Monday	January 15, 2024	Monday	January 20, 2025
Memorial Day	Monday	May 27, 2024	Monday	May 26, 2025
Juneteenth Day	Wednesday	June 19, 2024	Thursday	June 19, 2025
Independence Day	Thursday	July 4, 2024	Friday	July 4, 2025
Labor Day	Monday	September 2, 2024	Monday	September 1, 2025
Veteran's Day	Monday	November 11, 2024	Tuesday	November 11, 2025
Thanksgiving Day	Thursday	November 28, 2024	Thursday	November 27, 2025
Day after Thanksgiving	Friday	November 29, 2024	Friday	November 28, 2025
Christmas Eve	Tuesday	December 24, 2024	Wednesday	December 24, 2025
Christmas Day	Wednesday	December 25, 2024	Thursday	December 25, 2025

Plus one (1) floating holiday granted for Municipal and Classified Police Employees and one (1) floating holiday granted for Fire Fighters designated as the "September 11th Floating Holiday" according to guidelines established and administered by the Administration for each calendar year.

DocuSigned by:


 23371A9195CB4FE...
 Jane Cheeks

Human Resources Director

Contact Information:

Jane Cheeks 832-393-6043

Alisa Franklin-Brooks 832-393-6174



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Complete Communities LGC creation

Agenda Item#: 72.

Summary:

RESOLUTION of the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, a Local Government Corporation; approving the Certificate of Formation and Bylaws; appointing the initial Board of Directors and Chair of the Board

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, JACKSON and THOMAS

This was Item 10 on Agenda of November 29, 2023

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Complete Communities (MOCC)'s mission is to champion community-identified projects and programs with the core objective of providing foundational resources to residents in under-resourced neighborhoods in Houston to improve access to services for residents and businesses and create sustainable economic growth and improve the quality of life of Houstonians and the City as a whole. To date, the City has identified Acres Home, Alief-Westwood, Fort Bend Houston, Gulfton, Kashmere Gardens, Magnolia Park-Manchester, Near Northside, Second Ward, Sunnyside, and Third Ward as some of Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods. Strategic efforts to revitalize Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods through community identified projects and programs is critical to facilitating a more equitable distribution of services throughout the city and create a more prosperous Houston for all Houstonians, including the Houstonians who work and live in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods.

In furtherance of MOCC's objectives and to engage in strategic efforts to revitalize Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods through community identified projects and programs to facilitate a more equitable distribution of services throughout the City, with a specific focus in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods, the Administration requests City Council approve a resolution authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, Inc., ("HCC, Inc.") a local government corporation, approving its certificate of formation and bylaws, and appointing HCC, Inc.'s initial board of directors and chair of the board.

HCC Inc.'s focus is to aid, assist and act on behalf of the City to promote, advocate for, and facilitate public-private partnerships concerning the implementation of innovative community-identified projects and programs that address needs and improve access to services for residents and businesses in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods, with the mission of creating a more equitable and prosperous Houston for all Houstonians by collaborating with local stakeholders to improve designated neighborhoods.

The initial board of the LGC is shown below:

- Position 1 (Chair) Desrye Morgan
- Position 2 Josetta Jones
- Position 3 Dorian Cockrell
- Position 4 Stephen Ives
- Position 5 Antoinette Jackson
- Position 6 Jena Moreno
- Position 7 [Elizabeth Nunez-Martin](#)

** The Director of the Houston Complete Communities Inc., shall be an Ex-Officio non-voting member of the Board.

Shannon Buggs, Director
Mayor's Office of Complete Communities

Contact Information:

Shannon Buggs, Director
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-1085

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Complete Communities LGC creation

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RESOLUTION of the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, a Local Government Corporation; approving the Certificate of Formation and Bylaws; appointing the initial Board of Directors and Chair of the Board

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Complete Communities (MOCC)'s mission is to champion community-identified projects and programs with the core objective of providing foundational resources to residents in under-resourced neighborhoods in Houston to improve access to services for residents and businesses and create sustainable economic growth and improve the quality of life of Houstonians and the City as a whole. To date, the City has identified Acres Home, Alief-Westwood, Fort Bend Houston, Gulfton, Kashmere Gardens, Magnolia Park-Manchester, Near Northside, Second Ward, Sunnyside, and Third Ward as some of Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods. Strategic efforts to revitalize Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods through community identified projects and programs is critical to facilitating a more equitable distribution of services throughout the city and create a more prosperous Houston for all Houstonians, including the Houstonians who work and live in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods.

In furtherance of MOCC's objectives and to engage in strategic efforts to revitalize Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods through community identified projects and programs to facilitate a more equitable distribution of services throughout the City, with a specific focus in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods, the Administration requests City Council approve a resolution authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, Inc., ("HCC, Inc.") a local government corporation, approving its certificate of formation and bylaws, and appointing HCC, Inc.'s initial board of directors and chair of the board.

HCC Inc.'s focus is to aid, assist and act on behalf of the City to promote, advocate for, and facilitate public-private partnerships concerning the implementation of innovative community-identified projects and programs that address needs and improve access to services for residents and businesses in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods, with the mission of creating a more equitable and prosperous Houston for all Houstonians by collaborating with local stakeholders to improve designated neighborhoods.

The initial board of the LGC is shown below:

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| • Position 1 (Chair) | Desrye Morgan |
| • Position 2 | Josetta Jones |
| • Position 3 | Dorian Cockrell |
| • Position 4 | Stephen Ives |
| • Position 5 | Antoinette Jackson |
| • Position 6 | Jena Moreno |
| • Position 7 | Elizabeth Nunez-Martin |

** The Director of the Houston Complete Communities Inc., shall be an Ex-Officio non-voting member of the Board.

DocuSigned by:

Shannon Buggs

Shannon Buggs, Director
Mayor's Office of Complete Communities

Contact Information:

Shannon Buggs, Director
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-1085

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Final Resolution, Certificate of Formation and Bylaws 11/28/2023	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District J

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS42 FMA Acquisition 1 Hideaway Circle

Agenda Item#: 73.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$302,386.00 out of Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **ELIZABETH L. GHIO** ("Seller") and the City of Houston, Texas ("Purchaser") for the purchase of 1 Hideaway Circle, Houston, TX, 77074, within Lot 1, in Block 3 of Braeburn Valley, Section One, Harris County, Texas; approving a form of Warranty Deed - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD

This was Item 40 on Agenda of November 29, 2023

Background:

SUBJECT (PROPERTY): Recommendation that an ordinance be passed approving the Purchase and Sale Agreement between Elizabeth Ghio and the City of Houston, appropriation of funds and authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of 1 Hideaway Circle, Houston, TX 77074 , Lot 1, in Block 3, of Braeburn Valley, Section One a subdivision in Harris County, Texas. **Parcel QY22-011**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance be passed approving the Purchase and Sale Agreement between Elizabeth Ghio and the City of Houston, appropriation of funds and authorizing payment of the purchase price & Title Fees (Title Policy, HOA Transfer Fee) to South Land Title, LLC for the acquisition of 1 Hideaway Circle, Houston, TX 77074 , Lot 1, in Block 3, of Braeburn Valley, Section One a subdivision in Harris County, Texas. **Parcel QY22-011**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The structure located at 1 Hideaway Circle has been identified as a Severe Repetitive Loss Structure by the National Flood Insurance Program due to repetitive flooding. The City of Houston included this property in an application for flood mitigation via acquisition of 4 homes under the 2018 FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant Program approved by Council on January 23, 2019 by Ordinance 2019-0054. This grant was subsequently awarded and accepted by Council on July 21, 2021 by Ordinance 2021-0625. Post acquisition the structure will be demolished and the land beneath returned to green space as required by the terms of the grant agreement.

The City's offer was based on an appraisal by David Ambrose, MAI of the Ambrose Group. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of Houston Public Works.

The parties now wish to enter into a Purchase and Sale Agreement, the terms of which include the

following:

Contract for Sale 1 Hideaway Circle, Houston, TX 77074 , Lot 1, in Block 3 of Braeburn Valley
Section One subdivision, **Parcel QY22-011**:.....\$300,000.00
Title Policy:.....\$1,886.00
HOA Transfer FEE:.....\$500.00
Total:.....\$302,386.00

The City will invoice TWDB for reimbursement of acquisition costs.

FISCAL NOTE: No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-0054, passed January 23, 2019
Ordinance 2021-0625, passed July 21, 2021
Ordinance 2022-0654, passed August 24, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$302,386.00 - Fund 5030 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Assistant Director
832.395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District J

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS42 FMA Acquisition 1 Hideaway Circle

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT (PROPERTY): Recommendation that an ordinance be passed approving the Purchase and Sale Agreement between Elizabeth Ghio and the City of Houston, appropriation of funds and authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of 1 Hideaway Circle, Houston, TX 77074 , Lot 1, in Block 3, of Braeburn Valley, Section One a subdivision in Harris County, Texas. **Parcel QY22-011**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance be passed approving the Purchase and Sale Agreement between Elizabeth Ghio and the City of Houston, appropriation of funds and authorizing payment of the purchase price & Title Fees (Title Policy, HOA Transfer Fee) to South Land Title, LLC for the acquisition of 1 Hideaway Circle, Houston, TX 77074 , Lot 1, in Block 3, of Braeburn Valley, Section One a subdivision in Harris County, Texas. **Parcel QY22-011**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The structure located at 1 Hideaway Circle has been identified as a Severe Repetitive Loss Structure by the National Flood Insurance Program due to repetitive flooding. The City of Houston included this property in an application for flood mitigation via acquisition of 4 homes under the 2018 FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant Program approved by Council on January 23, 2019 by Ordinance 2019-0054. This grant was subsequently awarded and accepted by Council on July 21, 2021 by Ordinance 2021-0625. Post acquisition the structure will be demolished and the land beneath returned to green space as required by the terms of the grant agreement.

The City's offer was based on an appraisal by David Ambrose, MAI of the Ambrose Group. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of Houston Public Works.

The parties now wish to enter into a Purchase and Sale Agreement, the terms of which include the following:

Contract for Sale 1 Hideaway Circle, Houston, TX 77074 , Lot 1, in Block 3 of Braeburn Valley
Section One subdivision, **Parcel QY22-011**:.....\$300,000.00
Title Policy:.....\$1,886.00
HOA Transfer FEE:.....\$500.00
Total:.....\$302,386.00

The City will invoice TWDB for reimbursement of acquisition costs.

FISCAL NOTE: No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

11/14/2023

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-0054, passed January 23, 2019
Ordinance 2021-0625, passed July 21, 2021
Ordinance 2022-0654, passed August 24, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$302,386.00 - Fund 5030 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Assistant Director
832.395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Finance Approval	Backup Material
Ordinance 2019-0054	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-0625	Backup Material
Ordinance 2022-0654	Backup Material
Financial Document	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

Item Creation Date:

COUNCIL MEMBER SUBMITTED ITEM

Agenda Item#: 74.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to billing errors in general

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council Member Memo for Agenda Item	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Council Member Amy Peck
District A

To: Pat Jefferson Daniel, City
Secretary

From: Amy Peck
Council Member, District A

Date: November 20, 2023

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: Place Item on Agenda

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 3 of the City Charter of the City of Houston, we request the following item to be placed on the regular Council Agenda on November 28, 2023:

WHEREAS, Section 47-65 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("Code") currently provides for options for customers to reduce their high water bills; and

WHEREAS, the Houston Public Works Director has already instructed the Water Department only to back-bill a customer's incorrect bill a maximum of three months;
NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That Section 47-65 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 47-65. Billing errors-In general.

"Subject to the provisions of this article, the department shall charge for all water that passes through the water meter.

If the department commits a billing error, it shall correct the customer's bill as soon as it discovers the incorrect billing. If the incorrect billing is an overcharge that is more than six times the customer's average bill, the department shall refund the overcharge to the customer at the request of the customer. Provided, however, if the customer can show extreme economic hardship to the utility official, the department shall refund the overcharge to the customer notwithstanding the amount of the overcharge. The utility official shall determine whether extreme economic hardship exists. In cases where the overcharge is not

refunded, the department shall credit the customer's account the amount of the overcharge to be applied to the charges thereafter accruing.

Subject to the provisions of this article, the department may not correct any billing error that occurred more than three months prior to the date the department learns of the error. If the correction results in a credit for the customer, the department shall correct the error that occurred up to two years prior to the date the department learns of the error. However, in the case of fraud or theft of city water or sewer service, the city reserves the right to recover the amount owed by the customer back to the date of the fraud or theft."

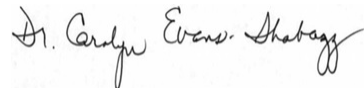
Section 3. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 4. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

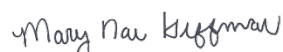
Council Member Amy Peck,
District A



Council Member Carolyn Evans-Shabazz,
District D



Council Member Mary Nan Huffman,
District G



Sec. 47-65. Billing errors—In general.

Subject to the provisions of this article, the department shall charge for all water that passes through the water meter.

If the department commits a billing error, it shall correct the customer's bill as soon as it discovers the incorrect billing. If the incorrect billing is an overcharge that is more than six times the customer's average bill, the department shall refund the overcharge to the customer at the request of the customer. Provided, however, if the customer can show extreme economic hardship to the utility official, the department shall refund the overcharge to the customer notwithstanding the amount of the overcharge. The utility official shall determine whether extreme economic hardship exists. In cases where the overcharge is not refunded, the department shall credit the customer's account the amount of the overcharge to be applied to the charges thereafter accruing.

Subject to the provisions of this article, the department may not correct any billing error that occurred more than ~~two years~~ three months prior to the date the department learns of the error. If the correction results in a credit for the customer, the department shall correct the error that occurred up to two years prior to the date the department learns of the error. However, in the case of fraud or theft of city water or sewer service, the city reserves the right to recover the amount owed by the customer back to the date of the fraud or theft.